

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR THE
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM**

FINANCE COMMITTEE

February 25, 2021

- Item I.1.** **McNeese State University's** request for approval for a referendum to allow changes to the allocation of student resources, with the purpose of better serving the student body and the McNeese family.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On December 3, 2020, the Student Government Association Senate passed a resolution proposing a referendum for a student vote for the following. The referendum will have three functions:

1. To establish the creation of the *Senator Expectations Program* to codify a structured system for establishing senator involvement;
2. To change how student resources are allocated so this program can be funded;
3. To create the *SGA Senate Project Fund* to allow senators to establish a substantial student-led campus project.

The following tables show the fee shifts allowing for the creation of the *Senator Expectations Program* and *SGA Senate Project Fund*.

Current Student Assessed Fees			
Student Assessed Fee	Fall	Spring	Summer
SGA	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$3.00
Organization Fund	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$1.00
Log	\$15.00	-	-
Contraband	\$3.00	\$3.00	-
Debate	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00

Proposed Student Assessed Fees			
Student Assessed Fee	Fall	Spring	Summer
SGA	\$6.25	\$6.25	\$1.00
Organization Fund	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.75
Log	\$10.00	-	-
Contraband	\$1.75	\$1.75	-
Debate	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.25
SGA Senate Project Fund	\$1.50	\$1.50	-

Full-time students attending Fall, Spring and Summer semesters will save \$5.00.

Full-time students attending Fall and Spring semesters will save \$2.00.

Part-time students attending Fall, Spring and Summer semester costs will not change.

Part-time students attending Fall and Spring semesters costs will increase by \$3.00.

Based on the current enrollment projections, the net savings on the entire student body will be the sum of \$13,000.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the following resolution be adopted:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, *that the Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System hereby approves McNeese State University's request for approval for a referendum to allow changes to the allocation of student resources, with the purpose of better serving the student body and the McNeese family.*



I.1.

February 4, 2021

Dr. James B. Henderson, President
University of Louisiana System
1201 North Third Street
Suite 7-300
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Dear Dr. Henderson:

McNeese State University requests approval for a referendum to allow changes to the allocation of student resources with the purpose of better serving the student body and McNeese family.

Please place this item on the ULS Board of Supervisors' agenda for consideration and approval at the February 25, 2021 meeting.

Thank you for your attention in this matter.

Sincerely,

Dr. Daryl V. Burckel
President

Attachments

**SUMMARY OF INFORMATION REQUIRED WHEN REQUESTING PERMISSION TO ASSESS, INCREASE,
AND/OR RENEW ADMINISTRATIVE /STUDENT FEES**

Submitted by: Eddie P. Meche, Vice President of Business Affairs, McNeese State University

Submitted to Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System

Proposed Fees to be assessed/increased

1. STUDENT AFFECTED AND FEE FOR EACH GROUP:

The chart below exhibits the fee restructuring:

Current Student Assessed Fees				
1	Student Assed Fee	Fall	Spring	Summer
2	SGA	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$3.00
3	Organization Fund	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$1.00
4	Log	\$15.00	-	-
5	Contraband	\$3.00	\$3.00	-
6	Debate	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00
	Total	\$30.00	\$15.00	\$8.00

Proposed Student Assed Fees				
1	Student Assed Fee	Fall	Spring	Summer
2	SGA	\$6.25	\$6.25	\$1.00
3	Organization Fund	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.75
4	Log	\$10.00	-	-
5	Contraband	\$1.75	\$1.75	-
6	Debate	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.25
7	SGA Senate Project Fund	\$1.50	\$1.50	-
	Total	\$26.50	\$16.50	\$5.00

Net changes for students will be as follows:

- Full-time students attending Fall, Spring, and Summer semesters will **save \$5**.
- Full-time students attending Fall and Spring semesters will **save \$2**.
- Part-time students attending Fall, Spring, and Summer semester costs **will not change**.

TERM OF ASSESSMENT

All fees are perpetual.

2. ESTIMATED TOTAL ANNUAL REVENUES TO BE GENERATED:

SGA	\$85,375
Organization Fund	\$54,750
Log	\$70,000
Contraband	\$23,625
Debate	\$43,750
Senate Project Fund*	\$20,250

The total of the restructured fee provides a composite net savings of \$13,000 for the student body based on current enrollment.

3. FUNDS IN WHICH REVENUES WILL BE RECORDED:

The funds would be accounted separately, and the funds would be used for the following:

SGA: operational needs of Student Government Association and programming for McNeese students

Organization: funding for student organizations with insufficient funding sources (on-campus programs, travel to conferences, operational needs, etc.)

Log: production of the annual yearbook for students and operational needs for staff

Contraband: production of student newspaper, other media outlets for students, and operational needs for staff

Debate: travel and registration fees for the McNeese Debate Team; operational expenses for office

SGA Senate Project Fund: student-lead campus improvement projects governed by the Student Government Association Senate

4. WHAT IS THE CURRENT BALANCE IN THIS FEE ACCOUNT?

SGA: \$78,254.01

Organization Fund: \$59,658.85

Log: \$339,776.05

Contraband: \$179,650.71

Debate: \$194,801.46

SGA Senate Project Fund: No fees have been collected; the fee would be new.

5. IF THIS PROPOSED FEE REPLACES OTHER ASSESSED FEE(S) OR TRANSACTION CHARGES, WHAT IS THE AMOUNT OF THE FORGONE REVENUES?

These changes in these fees replace other assessed fees or transactions.

6. IF THIS ADMINISTRATIVE FEE IS REQUESTED TO OFFSET SPECIFIC COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH SACS OUTCOME ASSESSMENTS, PLEASE GIVE A DESCRIPTION OF THE EXPENSES REQUIRING THESE ADDITIONAL REVENUES BY OBJECT(S) AND FUNCTION(S).

Fees are not administrative fees associated with a SACS outcome.

7. IF THIS IS A REQUEST TO INCREASE AN EXISTING FEE, PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY THE INCREASE IS NEEDED AND HOW MUCH INCREASED REVENUE WILL BE GENERATED.

This proposal does not increase student fees overall. It restructures fees to create an opportunity to meet other needs of the McNeese student body. Within the restructuring, the following fees are being increased for the following:

SGA: This fee is being increased to develop a Senator Expectations Program within SGA. This program will increase the accountability of student senators and provide incentives to student leaders who have earned higher recognition. Additionally, the increase in revenue will allow SGA to better serve McNeese students through programming and advocacy initiatives.

Organization Fund: The Organizations Fund is the only financial resource accessible to most student organizations who do not have a stable revenue source. Each of the past three academic years, the fund has been completely dissolved due to extensive need. A greater beginning balance each academic year will allow for more student organizations be served.

SGA Senate Project Fund: The creation of the SGA Senate Project will give senators a direct avenue for change within Student Government. This project fund will be utilized by the senate for student-lead development and to encourage widespread student involvement. This will encourage engagement with the student body and develop leadership skills for SGA Senators

8. INDICATE WHAT YOUR CURRENT FULL TIME MANDATORY ATTENDANCE FEES ARE AND WHAT THEY WILL BE IF THIS FEE IS APPROVED.

Current mandates fee totals for a full-time student taking 12 hours are:

Fall – \$1,625.16

Spring - \$1,694.16

Summer - \$1,322.06

If approved, these feels will become:

Fall – \$1,621.66 (-\$3)

Spring - \$1,695.66 (+\$1.50)

Summer - \$1,319.06 (-\$3)

9. GENERAL COMMENTS

SGA and Organization Fund: Funds are insufficient to meet needs.

Log, Contraband, Debate: Decreased funds will still meet needs in these areas.

SGA Senate Project Fund: Funds are needed to remain competitive.



Sponsoring Senator: Saydee Meaux and Paige Phillips in collaboration with Gavin LaBiche and Andres Arias
Senate Bill: 20S-1

McNeese State University Student Government Association Senator Expectations Program and SGA Senate Project

WHEREAS The McNeese State Student Government strives to promote Senator engagement on campus. The Student Government Association is tasked with ensuring an efficient allocation of student resources, for the purpose of better serving the student body and the McNeese family.

WHEREAS this proposal has three functions. First, to establish the creation of the Senator Expectations Program to codify a structured system for establishing senator involvement. Second, is a change in how student resources are allocated to fund this program. Thirdly, will be the creation of the SGA Senate Project fund. Whose purpose is to allow senators to establish a substantial student lead campus project.

WHEREAS this SGA Senate fund is to be administrated by the Campus Development Committee in consultation with the SGA advisor and the Director of Facilities. To ensure proper and ethical use of the monies.

WHEREAS The SGA Senate project fund if enacted will not be allocated, until a proper fund structure and constitution has been approved by both the SGA senate and proper university authorities.

WHEREAS the shifting of these fees ensures that student resources will better be utilized and improve the services provided for the students' education.

WHEREAS an active and involved legislature leads to more student involvement. This will improve the entire student experience. Student organizations and educational departments will be able to utilize senators that have more experience and expertise, due to a renewed vested interest in the institution.

WHEREAS Senators will be compensated with a stipend to reward their hard work. The guidelines for fulfilling the obligations and receiving the stipend will be spelled out in a separate document. To be voted on separately by the legislature. The reason for separating these documents is to preserve flexibility of these obligations and stipend amounts for future administrations.

WHEREAS the fee shifts will be laid out in the tables below.

Current Student Assessed Fees				
1	Student Assed Fee	Fall	Spring	Summer
2	SGA	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$3.00
3	Organization Fund	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$1.00
4	Log	\$15.00	-	-
5	Contraband	\$3.00	\$3.00	-
6	Debate	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00

Proposed Student Assed Fees				
1	Student Assed Fee	Fall	Spring	Summer
2	SGA	\$6.25	\$6.25	\$1.00
3	Organization Fund	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.75
4	Log	\$10.00	-	-
5	Contraband	\$1.75	\$1.75	-
6	Debate	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.25
7	SGA Senate Project Fund	\$1.50	\$1.50	-

WHEREAS the net effect on student costs who are attending the university will be as follows:

- Full time students attending Fall, Spring, and Summer semesters will save \$5.
- Full time students attending Fall and Spring semesters will save \$2.
- Part time students attending Fall, Spring, and Summer semester costs will not change.
- Part time students attending Fall and Spring semesters costs will increase by \$3.

WHEREAS, based on current enrollment projections the net savings on the entire student body will be to the sum of \$13,000.

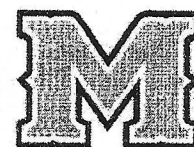
WHEREAS, the accompanying document, **Attachment 1**, is to serve as the Senator Expectation Program and Guide. Such is to lay out clearly the procedures that are to be followed for proper involvement in the program and how the program is to be managed.

WHEREAS the student government senate shall be vested with the authority to amend the Senator Expectation Program and Guide granted a simple majority in the upper house of the legislature followed by the approval of the SGA President. If vetoed by the SGA President, a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the senate may ratify the proposed amendment.

WHEREAS Attachment 1 reads as follows:



Student Government Association McNeese State University Senator Expectation Program and Guide



Purpose:

This program is designed to reward senators for active participation in the Student Government and the campus as a whole. If this agreement is opted into there will be a monetary stipend provided to each senator who fulfills the expectations to be discussed. This document is intended to provide a statement of voluntary consent for each senator and to clarify the expectations of this program. It will also provide information pertinent to help senators reach their goal and give a tentative schedule of events held by SGA that senators will have a chance to participate. There will be a notes and comments portion at the end of the document where prospective senators have a chance to voice concerns or share information with SGA officers for the betterment of the program and Student Government in general. This commitment will match the standard senator term. To be immediately terminated upon the vacating of the senate seat.

Senator Participation Packages:

Level One Civil Service Package: \$150 Stipend rewarded upon completion of the requirements at the end of the semester. The requirements for this package are to obtain **35 points** total after point reductions are accounted for and attend the Senator orientation meeting in August (point system will be explained in the next section of this paper).

Level Two Distinguished Civil Service Package: \$250 Stipend rewarded upon completion of the requirements at the end of the semester. The requirements for this package are to obtain 65 points after point reductions are accounted for and attend the Senator orientation meeting in August (point system will be explained in the next section of this paper).

Point System Explanation:

The points necessary to compete the expectations of this program are acquired by attending events, dutifully serving on committees, and scheduling meetings with organizations unaffiliated with the senator making the meeting.

SGA Senate Project Fund: Direct involvement in the yearly senate campus project will provide 10 points towards reaching requirements for the service packages. The senate project lead in cooperation with the Speaker of the House shall be the arbiters of what is to constitute involvement. The Speaker of the House is to either take lead or assign lead of the project to another member of the upper house of the SGA legislature.

Committee Service: Committee service will provide 10 points towards reaching requirements for the service packages. Points will not be rewarded if SGA executive officers deem that the senator did not sufficiently fulfill the obligation toward the committee to which they have assigned themselves to. Senators can serve on three committees for a total of 30 points. Potential Committees to serve on include both University and SGA Committees. At the beginning of the Fall Semester, Senators will be given a chance to choose the committee/committees they wish to serve on. If committee positions are still open after senators are given the chance to choose, they will be assigned by the President and Speaker of the House to fill vacant positions.

Major SGA Events: Major SGA events will be held approximately every month. They will be events that require moderate to extensive amounts of preparation. Senators will be given a chance to work the set up for the event or at the event by gathering information and facilitating the success of the event at the discretion of the SGA officer who presides over the event. This will usually be the Vice President, but other officers can assume that role if there are scheduling conflicts or if an event is geared towards the particular interest of a specific officer. Ultimate authority on who is the presiding officer over the event rests with the president and will be communicated ahead of time. In the Scheduling portion of this document planned major events will be designated as such by an asterisk. Every senator must help or attend at least One event per semester and will be rewarded 10 points for participation if deemed a sufficient effort by the presiding officer. Any number of events can be

attended/worked by a senator, but a maximum of **30 points** can be rewarded for any individual senator.

Minor SGA Events: Minor SGA events will be held more frequently with one happening approximately every two weeks, at the discretion of the president. These events should only require a small amount of preparation and planning. This will include tabling events and events such as, SGA Knows the Way. The Speaker of the House will usually be the officer who handles attendance for these events, however, such as is the case with big events this can be transferred to another officer as need or particular interest arises. Ultimate authority on who is the presiding officer over the event rests with the president and will be communicated ahead of time. Ultimate authority on who is the presiding officer over the event rests with the president and will be communicated ahead of time. In the Scheduling portion of this document planned minor events will be designated as such by a text in italics. Every senator must help or attend at least **One event** per semester and will be rewarded 5 points for participation if deemed a sufficient effort by the presiding officer. Any number of events can be attended/worked by a senator, but a maximum of **15 points** can be rewarded for any individual senator.

McNeese Community Events: SGA senators will be required to attend at least **one** McNeese cultural event. This includes sporting events, plays, band or choir performances, specific cultural events, such as Nepali Night, or organizational function. It must be an event the senator is otherwise unaffiliated. **Student Tailgates Do Not Count for This Requirement, although you are encouraged to go.** To receive credit for fulfilling this requirement the senator must provide some sort of proof of attendance to the Speaker of the House preferably, or another executive officer if the Speaker is unavailable. These events will be worth **5 points each**, with a maximum of **10 points** counting towards fulfilling the program requirements.

Causes for Senator Point Deductions:

- More than One unexcused absence at weekly SGA Meetings -5 points. After first deduction each additional unexcused absence will incur an additional -5-point penalty. Contact SGA Secretary for excused absence guidelines, if unable to contact them, then contact SGA President.
- Not showing up to minor event previously committed to, unless given a satisfactory excuse to presiding officer of that event -5 points.
- Not showing up to major event previously committed to, unless given a satisfactory excuse to presiding officer of that event -10 points.

- Unexcused absence for committee meetings. Contact the individual committee chairmen for excused absence guidelines. If unable to contact them, then contact SGA President.
- ❖ As a general rule, prompt and proper communication with the correct SGA official is necessary to receive an excuse from a prior commitment from an individual senator. Emergencies will be treated differently, at the discretion of the SGA President.
- ❖ As a general protection for senators, no senator can have less than **Negative 10 points** for a given semester

Tenative SGA (Current Semester) Schedule:

to be created each semester

In order to receive credit for the visit this form must be turned in to either the SGA President or the SGA office signed by both yourself and an officer of the organization present at the meeting.

If any senator has any direct questions or comments, contact the SGA President at: MSU-glabciche@mcneese.edu.

Notes and Comments

Action Taken: Passed

Signed: 12/03/2020

Gavin LaBiche

Gavin LaBiche

Student Government President

Andres

Andres Arias

Student Government Treasurer

NaThya White

Speaker of the Student House



Senator Expectations Program

Action Taken: _____

Signed: _____

Gavin LaBiche

Student Government President

Andres Arias

Student Government Treasurer

NaThya White

Speaker of the Student House

Gavin LaBiche
President

Sarah Stafford
Vice-President

NaThya White
Speaker of the House

Andres Arias
Treasurer

Brittany Thomas
Secretary



Sponsoring Senator: Saydee Meaux and Paige Phillips in collaboration with Gavin LaBiche and Andres Arias
Senate Bill: 20S-1

SGA Senate Project Fund Constitution

Purpose

The enactment of the SGA Senate Project will serve to give senators a direct avenue for change within the student government. This fund will be under the control of the SGA senate, with the supervision of the SGA president, SGA Advisor, and the advisor for the Campus Development Committee. This project fund will be utilized by the senate for student lead development and to encourage widespread student involvement. This will encourage engagement with the student body and develop leadership skills for SGA Senators.

Article I: Membership

The Senate project shall be comprised of all SGA senators. The SGA speaker of the house will be the default leader of this project fund. Although, the leadership of this project can be delegated by the speaker to any other member of the senate, should they so choose. The SGA officers, SGA advisor, and advisor for the Campus development committee will be friends of the senate, to work in cooperation with the SGA senate and speaker of the house. The SGA advisor, and advisor for the Campus Development Committee shall function to ensure that legal practices and administrative standards are met, under the leadership of the higher body of the student legislature.

Article II: Voting and Meetings:

The initiation of the Senator project fund shall follow standard SGA legislative procedures. That being that a simple majority is met in the senate. Following that, the legislation shall be sent to the SGA President to be approved. If approved, it proceeds as proposed. However, in the event of a veto, it will be sent back to the senate and can be approved by a 2/3 majority vote. If unable to pass with a 2/3 majority vote the proposal shall be considered dead. In the event of SGA presidential approval, the proposal shall be sent to the SGA advisor and advisor for the Campus Development Committee for approval. Should they agree, it will proceed forward as proposed. Failing an approval by both advisors, the university president shall serve as the tie breaking vote. Business relating to the senator project fund shall take place at the standard SGA meeting.

Article III: Senate Floor Proposal Procedures

Section I

All project proposals must contain all three of the following: a project overview, an outline for implementation, and a broad expenditure breakdown.

Section II

All proposals must be submitted to the Speaker of the House to be turned over to the SGA President no less than a week before the proposal reaches the senate floor. The proposal must sit on the senate floor for at least a week to be voted on at the next scheduled SGA meeting.

Article IV: Scope of Project and Limitations

Section I

Projects must benefit the McNeese student body at large and hold the student's best interest to the highest regard. The scope of project proposals can include, however are not limited to, infrastructure projects, renovations, purchasing of equipment, service projects, bolstering university services, events open to all students, and the beautification of campus. (some examples include: equipment for the rec, memorials for notable persons, benches around campus, fences, banners, etc.)

Section II

All projects are to be limited to occurring on and to McNeese State University property. Funds are to not be used for off-campus events or any extent of travel.

Article V: Financial Scope limitations

Section I

The cost summation of all projects passed are to not exceed the current dollar amount available in the SGA Senate Project Fund account. SGA Senate Project Fund current dollar amount is the summation of the revenues collected by the fee and the unused monies left in the account by the previous senate.

Section II

No deficit spending is to be allowed by any individual project or by the summation of multiple projects. Project proposals however can request to cooperate with the institution, including but not limited to departments, colleges, university committees, and chartered and student organizations, for the execution of any given project.

Article VI: Amendments to the Constitution

The creator of the constitution was the McNeese State University Student Government Association and the McNeese State University President. Any changes to the constitution must be approved by the University President, SGA President and a two-thirds vote of the SGA Senate.

Action Taken: Approved

Signed: 12/03/2020

Gavin LaBiche Andres

Gavin LaBiche

Andres Arias

Student Government President

Student Government Treasurer

NaThya White

Speaker of the Student House



Senator Special Project Fund

Action Taken: _____

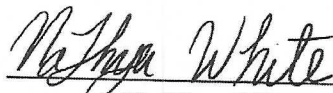
Signed: _____

Gavin LaBiche

Student Government President

Andres Arias

Student Government Treasurer



NaThya White

Speaker of the Student House

Gavin LaBiche
President

Sarah Stafford
Vice-President

NaThya White
Speaker of the House

Andres Arias
Treasurer

Brittany Thomas
Secretary

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR THE
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM**

FINANCE COMMITTEE

February 25, 2021

Item I.2. **University of New Orleans'** request for approval to enter into a cooperative endeavor agreement with Bastian Enterprises.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The University of New Orleans is requesting approval to enter into a cooperative endeavor with Bastian Enterprises and the University's Advanced Materials Research Institute (AMRI) to develop tests and vaccines for control of Chronic Wasting Disease (CDW) and other transmissible spongiform encephalopathies.

Bastian Enterprises is a Louisiana startup biotechnology company working to develop tests and vaccines for control of CDW and other transmissible spongiform encephalopathies, and AMRI is a recognized world leader in nanomaterials research. The project will allow for the exchange of ideas, development of new technologies involving Bastian Enterprises and AMRI researchers, characterization of materials prepared through this collaboration using state-of-the-art instrumentation, training undergraduate and graduate students in biomaterials, and the development of state and federal research proposals in basic and applied research.

The collaboration will: serve the public through development of a small business in technology (Bastian enterprises will employ Louisiana workers, including UNO students and graduates); serve to elevate UNO faculty research programs through development of new collaborative projects; will bring in additional federal funds through applied research programs and small business development grants; and will serve to train undergraduate students through internships and graduate students through collaborative projects.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the following resolution be adopted:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System hereby approves the University of New Orleans' request to enter into a Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with Bastian Enterprises.



THE UNIVERSITY of
NEW ORLEANS
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

I.2.

January 28, 2021

Dr. James B. Henderson
President
The University of Louisiana System
1201 North Third Street
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Re: Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with Bastian Enterprises

Dear Dr. Henderson,

I am requesting approval to enter into a Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with Bastian Enterprises.

The purpose of this agreement is to allow Bastian Enterprises and the University's Advanced Materials Research Institute (AMRI) to team up to develop tests and vaccines for control of Chronic Wasting Disease (CDW) and other transmissible spongiform encephalopathies.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

John W. Nicklow
President

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS
COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AGREEMENT

THIS COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR, made and entered into this 1st day of March, 2021, by and between the University of New Orleans, a member of the University of Louisiana System, hereinafter referred to as “University,” and/or “UNO” and Bastian Enterprises, LLC, hereinafter referred to as “Contracting Party” and/or “Bastian Enterprises”.

ARTICLE I

WITNESSETH:

1.1 WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 14(C) of the Constitution of the State of Louisiana provides that “For a public purpose, the state and its political subdivisions...may engage in cooperative endeavors with each other, with the United States or its agencies, or with any public or private association, corporation, or individual;” and

1.2 WHEREAS, the University desires to cooperate with the Contracting Party in the implementation of the Project as hereinafter provided;

1.3 WHEREAS, the University has the authority to enter into this Agreement as evidenced by its governmental purpose to perform its public higher education mission of instruction, research and public service.

1.4 WHEREAS, the public purpose of the Project is described as: Bastian Enterprises is a Louisiana startup biotechnology company working to develop tests and vaccines for control of Chronic Wasting Disease (CDW) and other transmissible spongiform encephalopathies and the University’s Advanced Materials Research Institute (AMRI) is a recognized world leader in nanomaterials research. Bastian Enterprises and AMRI will team up on the study of wall-less bacteria (Mollicute). Initial projects, for example, will investigate the structure and composition of a novel spiroplasma bacterium. The immediate proximity of Bastian Enterprises to AMRI readily allows for the exchange of ideas, the development of new technologies involving Bastian Enterprises and AMRI researchers, characterization of materials prepared through this collaboration using AMRI state of the art instrumentation, the training of undergraduate and graduate students in biomaterials, and the development of state and federal research proposals in basic and applied research. Further, the proximity of Bastian Enterprises to AMRI researchers will serve as a model for the development of other small businesses based on existing or new AMRI technologies involving various biomaterials. All of these aspects of this collaborative agreement will: 1) serve the public through the development of a small business in biotechnology – Bastian Enterprises will employ Louisiana workers including students and graduates from UNO; 2) serve to elevate the research programs of UNO faculty through the development of new collaborative projects; 3) will bring in additional federal funding through applied research programs (NSF, DOE, etc.) and small business development grants (SBIR); and 4) will serve to train undergraduate students through internships and graduate students through collaborative projects between AMRI faculty and Bastian Enterprises.

1.5 WHEREAS, the University has a reasonable expectation of receiving a benefit or value described in detail that is at least equivalent to or greater than the consideration described in this Agreement;

1.6 WHEREAS, the transfer or expenditure of public funds or property is not a gratuitous donation;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE II

SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 The Contracting Party shall:

- a) Engage in collaborative research with AMRI researchers involving the development techniques for the characterization of spiroplasma bacteria.
- b) Work with AMRI researchers to seek state and federal funding in applied research and the development of small business.
- c) Provide internships for UNO undergraduates giving them training in test development, vaccine development, and spiroplasma characterization.
- d) Provide training in test development, vaccine development, and spiroplasma characterization to graduate students that work for collaborating AMRI researchers.
- e) Give seminars at least 1-2 times a year, as part of the AMRI weekly program, on developments in Bastian Enterprises in test development, vaccine development, mollicute bacteria characterization, and small business development. The latter will be especially important for those AMRI faculty that are planning the development of their own small businesses.

ARTICLE III

DELIVERABLES

3.1 Deliverables:

- a) Collaborative research with AMRI researchers will be established in techniques for the characterization of spiroplasma bacteria. Planned targets include the morphological and compositional studies of key spiroplasma bacteria.
- b) Bastian Enterprises and AMRI researchers will apply for state and federal grants to further Bastian Enterprises and UNO faculty research; these will include the Board of Regents Industrial ties program and NSF and/or DOE small business grants.

c) Bastian Enterprises will host UNO undergraduates in internships in test development, vaccine development, and spiroplasma characterization.

d) Bastian Enterprises researchers will give seminars sharing their expertise in test development, vaccine development, spiroplasma characterization, and the development of small businesses.

ARTICLE IV **BENEFITS TO CONTRACTING PARTY**

4.1 In consideration of the services described above, the University hereby agrees to provide benefits to the Contracting Party. Benefits will be received/provided in the following manner:

The Contracting Party will receive a reduced rental rate for space in UNO's Science Building. The benefits received by the University are commensurate with the benefits provided to the Contracting Party because the benefits received by the University are more than worth the value of reduced rent. These benefits include: the advancement in AMRI programs in the science and engineering of materials, development and discovery of new materials and materials applications, training of undergraduates through internship opportunities, and seminars on the technology and small business aspects of Bastian Enterprises.

4.2 Additional Costs and Expenses. No additional costs or expenses incurred by the Contracting Party in performance of this Agreement shall be reimbursed or paid by the University unless agreed upon in writing by the parties.

ARTICLE V **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE**

5.1 See Article XLIV.

ARTICLE VI **NOT USED**

6.1 Not used.

ARTICLE VII **OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT, CONFIDENTIALITY AND COPYRIGHT**

7.1 It is understood that any intellectual property developed solely by Contracting Party will be owned by Contracting Party, including but not limited to, any intellectual property developed solely by Contracting Party while on the Leased Premises, using University/AMRI equipment, or utilizing University/AMRI administrative staff, lab technicians, students or others who provide technical/administrative or other support. Any intellectual property developed by University will be owned by University. Any intellectual property jointly developed will be jointly owned by respective party and such joint efforts or collaboration shall be clarified in advance of such development in good faith. Both parties will make good faith efforts to identify appropriate ownership regarding jointly developed intellectual property. The University and the Contracting Party will enter into a mutually agreeable collaboration/non-disclosure agreement.

ARTICLE VIII
ASSIGNMENT

8.1 Contracting Party shall not assign any interest in this Agreement and shall not transfer any interest in same (whether by assignment or novation), without prior written consent of the University, provided however, that claims for money due or to become due to Contracting Party from the University may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such prior written consent. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the University. Additionally, the Contracting Party shall not subcontract any work to any party without the prior written consent of the University.

ARTICLE IX
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

9.1 Each recipient shall be audited in accordance with R.S. 24:513. If the amount of public funds received by the provider is below the amount for which an audit is required under R.S. 24:513, the transferring agency shall monitor and evaluate the use of the funds to ensure effective achievement of the project goals and objectives.

ARTICLE X
AUDIT CLAUSE

10.1 It is hereby agreed that the Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana, and/or the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration auditors shall have the option of inspecting and auditing all data, records and accounts of the Contracting Party which relate to this Agreement, upon request.

10.2 The Contracting Party and any subcontractors paid under this Agreement shall maintain all books and records pertaining to this Agreement for a period of four years after the date of final payment under the prime contract and any subcontract entered into under this Agreement or four years from the date of termination of the prime contract and any subcontract entered into under this Agreement, whichever is later.

ARTICLE XI
AMENDMENTS IN WRITING

11.1 Any alteration, variation, modification, or waiver of provisions of this Agreement shall be valid only when it has been reduced to writing and executed by all parties.

ARTICLE XII
FISCAL FUNDING (NON-APPROPRIATION) CLAUSE

12.1 In the event funds are not budgeted or appropriated in any fiscal year for payments due under this Agreement for the then current or succeeding fiscal year, this Agreement shall impose no obligation on the University as to such current or succeeding fiscal year, and said Agreement shall become null and void, and no right of action shall accrue to the benefit of the Contracting Party, its successors or assigns for any further payments.

ARTICLE XIII
TERM OF AGREEMENT

13.1 The term of this Agreement shall commence on March 1, 2021 and shall continue in effect until February 28, 2022, unless sooner terminated as provided in Paragraph XLIV. This agreement may be extended for additional periods by mutual agreement of the parties.

ARTICLE XIV
DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE

14.1 The Contracting Party agrees to abide by the requirements of the following as applicable: Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Opportunity Act of 1972, Federal Executive Order 11246, the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, the Age Act of 1975, as amended, and Contracting Party agrees to abide by the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended. Contracting Party agrees not to discriminate in its employment practices and will render services under this Agreement without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, veteran status, political affiliation, or disabilities. The Contracting Party acknowledges and agrees that any act of unlawful discrimination committed by Contracting Party, or any other failure to comply with these statutory obligations when applicable shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XV
INDEMNIFICATION; INSURANCE

15.1 See Articles XXXVIII and XL.

ARTICLE XVI
PARTIAL INVALIDITY; SEVERABILITY

16.1 If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall, at any time or to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term, covenant, condition or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term, covenant, condition, and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE XVII
ENTIRE AGREEMENT; MODIFICATION

17.1 This Agreement, including any attachments that are expressly referred to in this Agreement, contains the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all agreements or contracts previously entered into between the parties. No representations were

made or relied upon by either party, other than those that are expressly set forth. This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time by mutual consent of the parties, provided that, before any modification or amendment shall be operative and valid, it shall be reduced to writing and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE XVIII **CONTROLLING LAW**

18.1 The validity, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement shall be controlled by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Louisiana.

ARTICLE XIX **LEGAL COMPLIANCE**

19.1 The University shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including, specifically, the Louisiana Code of Governmental Ethics (R.S. 42:1101, et seq.) in carrying out the provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XX **RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES; EXCLUSION OF BENEFITS**

20.1 The Contracting Party is engaged by the University for the purposes set forth in this Agreement. The relationship between the Contracting Party and the University shall be, and only be, that of an independent contractor and the Contracting Party shall not be construed to be an employee, agent, partner of, or in joint venture with, the University.

ARTICLE XXI **ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF EXCLUSION OF WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE**

21.1 The University and the Contracting Party expressly agree that the Contracting Party is an independent contractor as defined in R.S. 23:1021(7) and, as such, expressly agree that the University shall not be liable to the Contracting Party or to anyone employed by the Contracting Party for any benefits or coverage as provided by the Worker's Compensation Law of the State of Louisiana.

ARTICLE XXII **ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF EXCLUSION OF UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION COVERAGE**

22.1 The University and the Contracting Party expressly declare and acknowledge that the Contracting Party is an independent contractor and, as such, is being engaged by the University under this Agreement as noted and defined in R.S. 23:1472(12)(E) and, therefore, it is expressly declared and understood between the parties hereto, that for the purposes of unemployment compensation only: A. The Contracting Party has been and will be free from any control or

direction by the University over the performance of the services covered by this Agreement; B. The services to be rendered by the Contracting Party are outside the normal course and scope of the University's usual business; and C. The Contracting Party is customarily engaged in an independently established trade, occupation, profession, or business. Consequently, neither the Contracting Party nor anyone employed or contracted by the Contracting Party shall be considered an employee of the University for the purpose of unemployment compensation coverage.

ARTICLE XXIII
FORCE MAJEURE

23.1 Neither party to this Agreement shall be responsible to the other party hereto for any delays or failure to perform caused by any circumstances reasonably beyond the immediate control of the party prevented from performing, including, but not limited to, acts of God.

ARTICLE XXIV
EMPLOYMENT OF STATE PERSONNEL

24.1 The Contracting Party certifies that it has not employed and will not employ any person to engage in the performance of this Agreement who is, presently, or at the time of such employment, an employee of the State of Louisiana.

ARTICLE XXV
COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

25.1 The Contracting Party warrants that it has not employed or retained any entity or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contracting Party, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any entity or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contracting Party any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the University shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, in University's discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XXVI
REMEDIES FOR DEFAULT

26.1 See Article XLIV.

ARTICLE XXVII
NOTICES

27.1 All notices and other communications pertaining to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be transmitted either by personal hand-delivery (and receipted for) or deposited in the United States mail, as certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, to the other party, addressed as follows:

John Wiley

President's Research Professor and Director of AMRI
University of New Orleans
Science Building Room 2064
New Orleans, Louisiana 70148

Frank O. Bastian, MD
Bastian Enterprises, LLC.
2000 Lakeshore Dr.
New Orleans, LA 70148

ARTICLE XXVIII
PREMISES

28.1 PREMISES. University owns a tract of property with improvements located at 2000 Lakeshore Drive, New Orleans, LA 70148, hereinafter referred to as "University's Tract", and Contracting Party wishes to lease a part thereof. University agrees to lease and does hereby lease to Contracting Party and Contracting Party does hereby agree to lease and does hereby lease from University, delivery of possession of which is hereby acknowledged, a portion of University's Tract, hereinafter referred to as the "Leased Premises". The Leased Premises shall consist of that portion of the University of New Orleans' Science Building ("Science Building"), an improvement located on University's Tract, totaling approximately 701.6 square feet. This 701.6 square feet is lab space in Science 1047, 1047A and 1047B. Licensee may use other University equipment for an additional charge. The use of the lab benches and sinks are included in this Agreement. Licensee may use other University equipment for an additional charge. The Contracting Party will have shared use of Common Areas as described herein.

ARTICLE XXIX
NOT USED

29.1 NOT USED

ARTICLE XXX
RENT

30.1 RENT. Rental rates have been calculated as follows: \$15.30 per square foot for 701.6 square feet of laboratory space and \$12.60 per square foot for any future office space. This Agreement is made for an annual rent of \$10,734.48 which is an average price per square foot of \$15.30. Rent is payable in a monthly amount of EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY-FOUR AND 54/100 DOLLARS (\$894.54) due on the first day of each month, in advance, to University, at University's permanent mailing address as noted in section 27 of this agreement. Electrical, water, gas, taxes, property insurance, flood insurance, basic ongoing repairs, A/C & heating systems, lawn care, pest control (including termite), fire system maintenance, and waste management are the responsibility of the University. Telephone, internet, cable, janitorial and disposal of waste (other than common trash) are the responsibility of Contracting Party. Internet and phone service, if needed will be through Cox cable, which will be invoiced separately.

Parking will be available to Licensee's employees and guests according to UNO's Parking Policies <http://www.uno.edu/upd/docs/UNOParking2014.pdf>

ARTICLE XXXI

COMMON AREAS

31.1 COMMON AREAS. Contracting Party will have the non-exclusive right, along with the other tenants of the Science Building and their employees and invitees, to use the parking areas, landscaped areas, entrance ways, hallways, elevators, fire stairs, restrooms, loading dock and other areas designated from time to time by University for common tenant use (the "Common Areas"). In using the Common Areas, Contracting Party will not impede the use of the Common Areas by other tenants, and Contracting Party will use its best efforts to prevent its employees and invitees from loitering in the Common Areas or using the Common Areas for other than their intended purpose. University will have exclusive control and management over the Common Areas and will have the right, from time to time, to establish rules and regulations with respect to the use of the Common Areas, to restrict parking by employees of Contracting Party to designated parking areas, to close temporarily any portion of the Common Areas, and to increase, reduce, reconfigure, or change the Common Areas in any way University determines to be necessary or desirable. University will have no liability to Contracting Party by reason of any such closure, increase, reduction, reconfiguring, or other change in the Common Areas.

Contracting Party shall use its best efforts to cause its agents, employees, permittees and invitees to keep the Common Areas in good condition. Any dispute between Contracting Party and any other tenant on University's Tract regarding the repair, upkeep, maintenance, and appearance of the Common Areas or use of the Common Areas shall be resolved by a meeting with the parties and an agreement between the parties. University shall decide what, if any, repairs, upkeep, and maintenance shall be performed to the Common Areas and University shall select the contractor to perform any such repair, upkeep, and maintenance.

ARTICLE XXXII

USE OF PREMISES

32.1 USE OF PREMISES. Contracting Party may use the Leased Premises only for conducting research related to advancing the study and prevention of diseases in the fields of obesity, diabetes, tissue engineering, and regenerative medicine. Contracting Party shall not cause or permit any hazardous or toxic substances to be present on or about University's Tract. The Common Areas are for the use of Contracting Party and University and all of University's tenants on University's Tract. Contracting Party shall not make any use of Leased Premises and Common Areas in violation of any statutes, ordinances, or laws and shall not permit any contamination or pollution on or about the premises or increase the fire or insurance hazard by any use thereof.

ARTICLE XXXIII
REPAIRS, UPKEEP AND MAINTENANCE

33.1 REPAIRS, UPKEEP AND MAINTENANCE. Contracting Party shall keep the Common Areas and Leased Premises in as good condition as they were in when received, caring for them as a prudent administrator would care for his own property.

University shall be responsible for all ordinary upkeep, maintenance, and repairs to the Leased Premises arising from use of the premises except those repairs which are necessitated in whole or in part by the fault or neglect of Contracting Party. University shall select the contractor to perform any such upkeep, maintenance, and repairs. University shall be responsible for extraordinary repairs to the structure and roof of the building except those repairs which are necessitated in whole or in part by the fault or neglect of Contracting Party.

Contracting Party shall provide, install and pay all costs and expenses associated with equipment he may need to conduct his business and operations from the Leased Premises.

At the termination of this Agreement, by expiration of the term or otherwise, Contracting Party shall return Leased Premises in as good an order as they were when received, free from any contamination or pollution.

ARTICLE XXXIV
CONTAMINATION OR POLLUTION

34.1 CONTAMINATION OR POLLUTION. Contracting Party and their employees shall use their best efforts to keep University's Tract free from any and all contamination and pollution, whether resulting from any overfill, discharge, spill, or other release of toxic or hazardous substances or otherwise. Contracting Party agrees to notify University immediately of any and all contamination or pollution on or about University's Tract, including but not limited to, notice of any and all overfills, spills, discharges, or other releases of petroleum products on or about University's Tract irrespective of the cause of such.

Contracting Party and their employees shall conform to any and all federal, state, or local laws or ordinances concerning the storage, handling, transportation, sale, or distribution of all hazardous or toxic substances and shall use their best effort to cause their permittees and invitees to conform thereto, and Contracting Party will save and hold University harmless for any charge or liability resulting from same. Contracting Party shall promptly reimburse University for Contracting Party's pro rata share of any costs, charges or assessments related to any environmental monitoring by any governmental entity or regulatory authority that resulted from contaminants caused by Contracting Party, which shall be considered as additional rent. If contaminants were caused by University, University will pay all of the associated costs listed above.

ARTICLE XXXV
RENOVATIONS, ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS

35.1 RENOVATIONS, ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS. Contracting Party shall not construct any improvements on or make any renovations or alterations to the Common Areas or Leased Premises without first obtaining the written consent of University. All such renovations, alterations, and improvements constructed by Contracting Party shall become the property of University upon expiration or termination of this Agreement unless University requires removal of all or part of such improvements by Contracting Party, in which event such improvements as may be designated by University shall be removed by Contracting Party, at Contracting Party's expense, within thirty (30) days of the expiration or termination of this Agreement. Damages, if any, caused by such removal shall be repaired at Contracting Party's expense.

Any and all installations, improvements or other work performed by or for Contracting Party to the Leased Premises shall, upon termination of this Agreement, become property of the University.

Prior to the commencement of any of the renovations, alterations, or improvements described herein above, Contracting Party shall promptly notify University, in writing, of all construction work being undertaken or planned, the costs and expenses thereof, all purchase orders or agreements therefore, and the dates upon which Contracting Party shall pay such costs and expenses. Upon request by University, Contracting Party shall promptly furnish University with copies of all such documents. All renovations, alterations, or improvements shall be done in a thoroughly workmanlike manner and at the sole cost and expense of Contracting Party, all of which costs and expenses shall be promptly and timely paid by Contracting Party.

ARTICLE XXXVI
BONDING OUT LIENS

36.1 BONDING OUT LIENS. In the event Contracting Party makes any renovations, alterations, or improvements as provided herein, and a laborer's or material man's lien is filed against University's Tract or any part thereof as a result of said renovations, alterations or improvements, Contracting Party shall promptly deposit with the recorder of mortgages of Orleans Parish, Louisiana, a bond guaranteeing payment of said lien in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 9:4835, as amended.

ARTICLE XXXVII
ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

37.1 ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE. Contracting Party shall not have the right to sublease and/or assign any portion of the Leased Premises.

ARTICLE XXXVIII

INSURANCE

38.1 INSURANCE. University shall obtain and maintain fire and extended coverage insurance on University's Tract and such insurance shall be for the sole benefit of University. All proceeds, payments, and rights to proceeds and payments made by an insurer pursuant to said policies are payable only to University and Contracting Party shall not be a beneficiary of said policies. Any insurance payments or proceeds shall be used to repair and restore, to the extent possible, the Common Areas and Leased Premises to their pre-damage condition; however, University shall not be obligated to make repairs to the extent that the cost of such repairs exceeds the amount of the insurance payments or proceeds actually received.

Contracting Party shall, at their own cost and expense, obtain and maintain such other insurance as it deems desirable on the property and improvements of Contracting Party located on or about the Leased Premises. Contracting Party shall, at all times during the term of this Agreement, at their own cost and expense, fully protect themselves and University against loss or liability by carrying Workers' Compensation and public liability insurance with responsible insurance companies authorized to do business in Louisiana, insuring against all hazards and risks to which they may be subjected in connection with their operations on the Leased Premises and Common Areas. University shall be named as an additional insured. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- a) Contracting Party shall carry an Employer's Liability and Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance policy for full coverage and protection against liability to employees.
- b) Contracting Party shall secure and keep in force, during the performance of the operations on the Leased Premises and Common Areas, such public liability and property damage insurance as shall protect them and the University from any and all claims for personal injury, including death, as well as claims for property damage, which may arise from Contracting Party's operations on the Leased Premises or Common Areas. The amount of such public liability insurance shall not be less than ONE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) for injuries, including death, to any one person, and not less than ONE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) as the result of any one accident. General liability insurance for property damage shall be in an amount not less than ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$100,000.00) for any one accident.

Prior to or subsequent to the commencement of this Agreement, Contracting Party, upon demand by University, shall furnish certificates of all insurance policies required in connection with this agreement as aforesaid, which policies shall be issued to Contracting Party and/or University, as their interests may appear, together with certificates certifying to University that all said insurance is in force and that said insurance will not be canceled or otherwise changed or modified during the term of this agreement without notifying University in writing at least thirty (30) days in advance of such cancellation.

Should Contracting Party's insurance be cancelled for any reason, University has the non-exclusive option, but not the obligation, of obtaining insurance coverage for the benefit of Contracting Party, the cost of which Contracting Party must pay and reimburse University promptly upon demand as additional rent.

ARTICLE XXXIX **DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES**

39.1 DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES. If the Leased Premises shall be destroyed or damaged by fire or otherwise during the term of this Agreement, the University shall restore the Leased Premises to substantially its former condition as promptly as is reasonably possible, the cost of which is limited to insurance payments or proceeds actually received as provided above. During any period in which Contracting Party is unable to occupy the premises on account of such damage, the rent due under this Agreement for said period shall be abated. In case the damage by fire or otherwise substantially reduces the use of the Leased Premises by the Contracting Party, but does not wholly prevent the reasonable use thereof, then, in such case, the rents due under this Agreement shall be abated in proportion to the diminished utility of the Leased Premises.

ARTICLE XL **INDEMNITY**

40.1 INDEMNITY. Contracting Party's assuming possession of the Leased Premises and Common Areas constitutes an admission that Contracting Party has examined them and found them in good and safe condition at that moment. Contracting Party agrees to hold University harmless from any and all responsibility whatsoever for any and all liability for loss, injuries, or damages caused by Contracting Party or others by any vice or defect of the Leased Premises and/or Common Areas caused in whole or in part by any act or omission by Contracting Party. Contracting Party expressly assumes all such liability, and Contracting Party agrees to indemnify and to hold University harmless from any loss, injury, or damage (including costs and reasonable attorney's fees) to any person or persons whomsoever, other than employees or invitees of University caused by Contracting Party, or to the property of any persons whomsoever arising out of the occupancy or use of the Leased Premises or Contracting Party's use of the Common Areas. Likewise, University agrees to indemnify and hold Contracting Party harmless for any loss, injuries, or damages caused by any latent defect in the property that could not be reasonably be detected by Contracting Party

ARTICLE XLI **AMUSEMENT DEVICES AND VENDING MACHINES**

41.1 AMUSEMENT DEVICES AND VENDING MACHINES. Contracting Party shall not maintain or otherwise allow any currency, coin or token operated amusement devices or video games on or about the Leased Premises or Common Areas. Contracting Party shall not maintain or otherwise allow any type of vending machine on or about the Leased Premises or Common Areas without University's prior consent.

ARTICLE XLII
IMAGE REQUIREMENT

42.1 IMAGE REQUIREMENT. Contracting Party shall keep the Leased Premises and Common Areas in a clean and orderly condition to the satisfaction of University. Contracting Party shall not make use of outdoor advertising materials without University's prior consent. Contracting Party shall keep the Leased Premises in accordance with the image standards required by University.

ARTICLE XLIII
INSPECTION OF LEASED PREMISES AND OTHER

43.1 INSPECTION OF LEASED PREMISES AND OTHER. The University and his agents shall have the right, but not the obligation, to enter upon and inspect all parts of the Leased Premises at any reasonable time for any lawful purpose; provided, however, that the foregoing shall be done with reasonable notice and without substantial interruption to or interference with the business being transacted therein. University may place any signs or markings on or about the Leased Premises and/or Common Areas relating to the leasing, sale or other disposition of the Leased Premises, University's Tract, or any part thereof. University shall also be entitled to allow others to inspect the Leased Premises in the event of any prospective lease, sale or other disposition of the Leased Premises, University's Tract or any part thereof.

ARTICLE XLIV
DEFAULT

44.1 DEFAULT. At the option of University, the rent for the unexpired term of this Agreement shall become due if any of the following listed events occur and Contracting Party fails to remedy same after having been given thirty (30) days prior written notice at the addresses herein designated:

- (a) If Contracting Party fails to pay any installment of rent, additional rent or expenses assumed by Contracting Party in this Agreement promptly, as stipulated.
- (b) If Contracting Party fails to comply with any of the provisions and/or conditions contained herein.
- (c) If the Leased Premises or Common Areas are abandoned or cease to be actively occupied and used for business purposes for a period in excess of thirty (30) days.
- (d) If any lien, privilege or other encumbrance is imposed or is filed against University's Tract or any portion thereof as a result of any act or omission by Contracting Party.

If any event listed above occurs, University shall have the further options to cancel this Agreement immediately, or proceed for past due installments of rent only, reserving the right to proceed for remaining installments later.

If Contracting Party fails or refuses to permit University to reenter the premises, University shall have the right to evict Contracting Party in accordance with the provisions of Louisiana

law, without forfeiting any of University's rights under this Agreement. Failure to strictly and promptly enforce any of the conditions of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of University's rights hereunder.

ARTICLE XLV **ATTORNEY'S FEES**

45.1 ATTORNEY'S FEES. On claims by University to collect fees owed by Contracting Party, Contracting Party shall pay University's costs and attorney's fees if University prevails as to any portion of such a claim. If Contracting Party prevails University will pay Consulting Party's costs and attorney's fees. Should either party fail to pay any sums due to other party under this Agreement, such sums shall bear interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum or the maximum amount allowed by Louisiana law from date due until paid.

ARTICLE XLVI **WAIVER**

46.1 WAIVER. The waiver by University of any breach of any term, covenant, condition or provision herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, condition or provision with respect to any preceding or subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, condition or provision hereunder.

No term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by University, unless such waiver is in writing by University.

ARTICLE XLVII **HOLDOVER BY CONTRACTING PARTY**

47.1 HOLDOVER BY CONTRACTING PARTY. If Contracting Party shall not immediately surrender possession of the Leased Premises or Common Areas upon the expiration of this Agreement, Contracting Party, at the option of University, shall thereafter become a Contracting Party from month-to-month at a monthly rental equal to one and one-tenth times the previous month's rent installment, subject to all other conditions, provisions, and obligations of this Agreement insofar as the same are applicable to a month-to-month tenancy, and Contracting Party shall indemnify University against loss or liability resulting from Contracting Party's delay in so surrendering the Leased Premises or Common Areas including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees and any claim made by a succeeding Contracting Party founded on such delay.

ARTICLE XLVIII **UNIVERSITY'S RIGHT TO CURE DEFAULTS**

48.1 UNIVERSITY'S RIGHT TO CURE DEFAULTS. University, at any time and without notice, may, but shall not be obligated to, cure any default by Contracting Party of any of Contracting Party's obligations under this Agreement; and whenever University so elects, all costs and expenses incurred by University in curing any default, including, but not limited to,

reasonable attorney's fees, together with interest on the amount of costs and expenses so incurred at the legal rate, shall be paid by Contracting Party to University on demand, and shall be recoverable as additional rent.


ARTICLE XLIX
SUBSTITUTION OF PREMISES

49.1 SUBSTITUTION OF PREMISES. University reserves the right to substitute for the Leased Premises comparable premises within the UNO campus (University's Tract) upon sixty (60) days prior written notice to Contracting Party. If University elects to make this substitution, the substitute premises will be leased to Contracting Party at the same Rent that Contracting Party is required to pay under this Agreement, and on the other terms of this Agreement, and University will pay all of Contracting Party's reasonable relocation costs, including, but not limited to, moving and telecommunications (including internet services).


ARTICLE L
COMPLIANCE WITH RULES AND REGULATIONS

50.1 COMPLIANCE WITH RULES AND REGULATIONS. Contracting Party and Contracting Party's employees, agents, and visitors shall observe and comply with the Rules and Regulations that are annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A" and all other reasonable rules and regulations that University may from time to time adopt. Additional rules and regulations will not be binding on Contracting Party until University has given Contracting Party notice of said rules and regulations. **THUS DONE AND SIGNED AT New Orleans, Louisiana, on the 27th day of January, 2021.**

WITNESSES:




Stephen Kolz



John B. Wiley

University of New Orleans




Gloria J. Walker, Ed.D., MBA, CPA
Vice President of Business Affairs and CFO

THUS DONE AND SIGNED AT New Orleans, Louisiana, on the 27th day of January, 2021.

WITNESSES:




Carol Bastian



Jennifer Schettewi JD

Contracting Party



Frank O. Bastian, MD
Bastian Enterprises, LLC

EXHIBIT A

Firearm-free Zone <http://www.uno.edu/upd/weapons.aspx>

Tobacco Free Campus Policy <http://www.uno.edu/president/administrative-policies/documents/AP-OP-04.3-Tobacco-Use-Free-Campus.pdf>

Alcohol and Drugs <http://www.uno.edu/president/administrative-policies/documents/AP-SA-02.2-Alcohol-and-Drugs-4-30-14.pdf>

Accident Reports Involving Non-Employees <http://www.uno.edu/president/administrative-policies/documents/AP-OP-12.2-Accident-Reports-Involving-Non-Employees.pdf>

UNO Disaster/Emergency Plans http://www.uno.edu/president/administrative-policies/documents/AP-OP-09.2_UNO_Disaster_Emergency_Plans.pdf

Parking and Traffic Regulations <http://www.uno.edu/upd/docs/UNOParking2014.pdf>

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR THE
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM**

FINANCE COMMITTEE

February 25, 2021

- Item I.3.** **University of Louisiana System's** request for approval to establish LEQSF (8g) Endowed Professorships/Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships/First Generation Scholarships as follows:

McNeese State University

Francis X. Bride Professorship in Psychology

Southeastern Louisiana University

John Alario Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies

Bernice Ross Penland First Generation Endowed Scholarship

J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies

J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Nursing and Health Sciences

Sanderson Farms First Generation Endowed Scholarship

University of Louisiana at Lafayette

Barbara B. Authement/BORSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education

Roland and Betty Faulk/BORSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology

University of Louisiana at Monroe

Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship

OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship

Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship

Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship

University of New Orleans

Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History

Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History

Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Engineering and Applied Sciences Doctoral Program

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In 1989, the Louisiana Legislature created the Louisiana Education Quality Support Fund (LEQSF), referred to as "8g," which provides for multiple \$20,000, 40,000, and \$400,000 grants to be awarded upon receipt of \$80,000, \$60,000 or \$600,000 in private donations for the establishment of an endowed professorships and first generation scholarships, graduate

scholarships, or endowed chairs respectively. The law further requires that the appropriate management board authorize the establishment of such endowed professorships and endowed chairs prior to submission to the Board of Regents for matching funds.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the following resolution be adopted:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System hereby approves the requests from System institutions to establish LEQSF (8g) Endowed Professorships/Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships/First Generation Scholarships noted above.



I.3.

February 4, 2021

Dr. James B. Henderson, President
University of Louisiana System
1201 North Third Street
Suite 7-300
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Dear Dr. Henderson:

McNeese State University and the McNeese State University Foundation request approval to submit an application for a professorship from the Louisiana Endowment Trust Fund.

Please place this item on the ULS Board of Supervisors' agenda for consideration and approval at the February 25, 2021 meeting.

Thank you for your attention in this matter.

Sincerely,

Dr. Daryl V. Burckel
President

Attachments



January 22, 2021

Endowed Professorships Subprogram
c/o Deputy Commissioner for Sponsored Programs
Louisiana Board of Regents
1201 North Third Street, Suite 6-200
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

To Whom It May Concern:

McNeese State University and the McNeese State University Foundation are requesting the following professorship to be forwarded to the Board of Regents for funding in the order listed below:

1. FRANCIS X. BRIDE PROFESSORSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact my office.

Sincerely,

Dr. Daryl V. Burckel
President

DVB/jrp



January 22, 2021

Endowed Professorships Subprogram
c/o Deputy Commissioner for Sponsored Programs
Louisiana Board of Regents
1201 North Third Street, Suite 6-200
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

To Whom It May Concern:

It is my pleasure on behalf of McNeese State University and the McNeese State University Foundation to submit an application for 1 professorship from the Louisiana Endowment Trust Fund. Matching funds of \$20,000 should be applied to the following professorship:

1. FRANCIS X. BRIDE PROFESSORSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY

Enclosed you will find the necessary executed affidavits which state that we have received and deposited \$80,000 from private funds in an account for this professorship.

I am requesting approval from the Board of Supervisors for the establishment of this professorship and ask that our proposal then be forwarded to the Board of Regents.

Sincerely,

Dr. Daryl V. Burckel
President

Enclosure(s)

DVB/jrp



McNeese State University
Francis X. Bride Professorship in Psychology

The mission of McNeese State University is to change lives through excellence with a personal touch. Our vision is to become the university of first choice for students and employers in southwest Louisiana.

State funding to McNeese has been very limited for many years now. Professorships have provided funds that can be used to purchase equipment, support research, support faculty development, and support student research.

Recipients of professorships are determined by a committee of faculty members in conjunction with the department head and dean and rated according to the quality of the proposed research and the anticipated impact it will have to our program(s), our students, and our university. Mid-year progress reports are collected from each professorship holder to determine if adequate progress is being made and to ensure funds are spent according to the original request as well as according to the guidelines of the professorship.

This Francis X. Bride Professorship in Psychology will be designated for Psychology in the College of Nursing and Health Professions.

The Francis X. Bride Professorship in Psychology will help achieve our vision and mission by providing funds to support faculty and student research including travel and equipment.

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF CALCASIEU

BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, and in the presence of the witnesses hereinafter named and undersigned, personally came and appeared:

Dr. Daryl V. Burckel, a person of the full age of majority, and a resident of Calcasieu Parish, appearing herein in his capacity as President of McNeese State University,

Who did depose and state that:

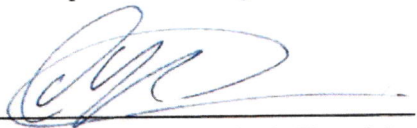
(1) McNeese State University Foundation has established an account named the

FRANCIS X. BRIDE PROFESSORSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY

as an endowed fund to receive private contributions and matching funds from the State of Louisiana, the income of which shall be used for the exclusive benefit of endowed professorships.


(2) This endowed professorship currently has a balance of \$80,000.00. These funds consist of unrestricted contributions from a private source collected after July 1, 1989.

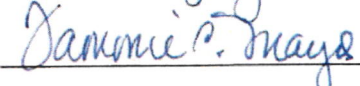
(3) The funds used to establish this named professorship were dedicated to the purposes of the named professorships.



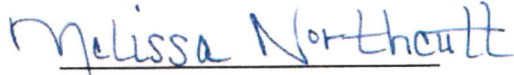
Dr. Daryl V. Burckel, President
McNeese State University

WITNESSES:





Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 17th day of December 2020.



Notary Public ID# 61774

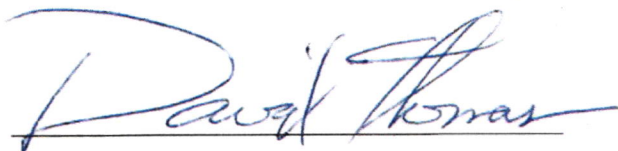
AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF CALCASIEU

BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, and in the presence of the witnesses hereinafter named and undersigned personally came and appeared, **David Thomas**, a person of the full age of majority, appearing herein in his capacity as Chief Executive Officer of **Equitas Capital Advisors, LLC**, who did depose and state that:

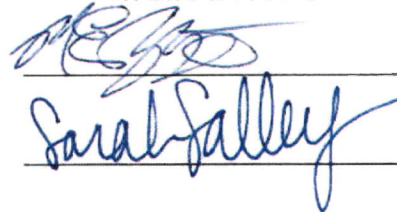
McNeese State University Foundation has on deposit with **Equitas Capital Advisors, LLC** of New Orleans, the sum of \$80,000.00 designated for the:

FRANCIS X. BRIDE PROFESSORSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY



David Thomas, CEO
Equitas Capital Advisors, LLC

WITNESSES



Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this
28 day of December 2020.


Notary Public

**Endowed Professorships Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

1. I have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents guarantees match for a maximum of two (2) endowed professorships per year for McNeese State University. Additional matches may be provided at the BOR's discretion, provided funds are available.

2. I have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income, and other administrative conditions related to provision of BoRSF matching funds.

3. I have reviewed, understand, and accept McNeese State University's internal standards and process for selecting faculty recipients of BoRSF-matched endowed professorships.

Deceased

Donor or Donor Representative

FRANCIS X. BRIDE PROFESSORSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY

Date

Wade Rousse

Dr. Wade Rousse – McNeese Foundation, Executive Vice President

Date

11/4/2021



FRANCIS X. BRIDE PROFESSORSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY

The **FRANCIS X. BRIDE PROFESSORSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY** is designated for Psychology in the College of Nursing and Health Professions. Proposals and selection of the recipient for the Francis X. Bride Professorship in Psychology will be in accordance to the McNeese State University Professorship Policy.

McNeese State University Professorship Policy

Authority:

Academic Affairs and Enrollment Management

Date enacted or revised:

Revised January 16, 2013; December 14, 2015; August 2016; October 2017

Purpose

The McNeese State University Foundation provides endowed professorships according to university, Foundation, and Board of Regents guidelines. Endowments for professorships consist of private donations matched with State funds awarded by the Board of Regents. Endowed professorships are available to eligible faculty on a competitive basis providing funding is available and approved by the MSU Foundation. Endowed Professorships may be designated for a specific purpose or college or department or discipline in accordance with the objectives of the donation as well as Board of Regents and Foundation criteria. Use of Endowed Professorship funds support the McNeese State University Mission by: 1) enhancing teaching and applied research activity, 2) supporting undergraduate research opportunities, 3) sustaining the quality of academic programs through faculty and program development.

Eligibility for Endowed Professorship

Applicants must be full-time faculty members at McNeese with a rank of assistant professor or higher unless special undergraduate or applied research or other educational initiatives call for a broader applicant pool to include instructors. Deans, vice presidents, and the President are not eligible. Faculty members, including department heads, may apply for professorships designated for their respective disciplines, departments, or colleges. First-time full-time faculty are eligible to apply; continuing full-time faculty must be in good standing and must have achieved satisfactory ratings in all areas of the previous Annual Performance Report.

Selection Process

After the Foundation approves the status of endowed professorship funding, the provost informs college deans to begin the selection process. The dean may appoint a committee comprised of faculty or appropriate personnel to receive proposals and make recommendations for recipients. In cases where endowed professorships have specific designations, the dean or provost may appoint the endowed professor to support the objectives of the endowment and the University mission. The vice president for academic affairs and enrollment management, with approval of the vice president for university advancement, may designate professorships for specific initiatives provided the donor's objectives are met.

Note: Chairpersons for Endowed Professorship committees should not hold meetings which conflict with Faculty Senate meetings (the first Wednesday of the month from 3:10 to 5:00 p.m.). In addition, prior to committee meetings to select recipients, Endowed Professorship Committee Chairs should document the process for selecting recipients and provide the documentation to the dean.

Endowed Professorship Proposal and Length of Term

Endowed professorship appointments are for one to three years. A proposal describing the applicant's planned activities must be submitted to the committee or dean by the designated date announced each year. The proposal must have a title and include goals and objectives that support the university mission and are appropriate for the department in which the professor resides, e.g., grant funding, publications, applied research, undergraduate research, teaching, industrial ties, and other academic and/or economic development activities. Multi-year awarding of professorships remains contingent on available funds for each year of the award.

Selection of Endowed Professorship Recipients

Each committee receives and reviews proposals and makes recommendations to the dean. The dean ensures faculty criteria are met and forwards final recommendations to the provost for appointment. The provost makes the appointment for specifically designated professorships. If selection committees determine that there are no qualified applicants, the dean and provost may appoint an eligible faculty member to fulfill the objectives of the endowment. Endowed professorships are awarded for a one to three-year term. Recipients may reapply for professorships when funding is available, provided all reporting requirements are met, the proposal objectives for previous awards are met, and the faculty remains in good standing.

Endowed Professorship Reporting Requirements and Use of Funds

Endowed professorship funds may be used by faculty 1) to enhance teaching and applied research activity, 2) to support undergraduate research opportunities, 3) to enhance the quality of academic programs and faculty development. Endowed professorship funds may not be designated for the general discretionary use of departments, colleges, or the campus.

Implementation of the Award

The following occurs for the implementation of the award:

1. The recipient creates a projected budget for use of the funds.
2. The budget is submitted to the college dean for approval.
3. Once approved by the dean, the budget is submitted to the Office of Academic Affairs and Enrollment Management for final approval.
4. An expense account is established for the endowed professor and funds are placed in the account for use by the endowed professor; a letter of appointment is sent to the recipient with all pertinent account and reporting information.
5. Funds must be expended in accordance with State and University guidelines.
6. The endowed professor submits annual written documentation and appropriate evidence of scholarly activity or proposal objectives along with expenditures completed to the college dean for review.
7. The dean forwards approved reports to the Office of Academic Affairs and Enrollment Management.

Celebrating the Past  Pioneering the Future

8. Final reports are reviewed by the vice president for academic affairs and enrollment management and submitted to the Office of University Advancement and the Board of Regents for review.
Note: A review team may be appointed by the vice president for academic affairs and enrollment management to evaluate progress of the recipient's activities based on the goals and objectives of the professorship.
9. Funds must be expended during the duration of the professorship and may not be held for future expenses not related to the goals of the professorship.
10. Residual funds may be utilized for general faculty development that supports the mission of the university. Endowed professorship recipients who leave the university or are reassigned duties do not receive endowed professorship funds remaining at the time of departure or reassignment.
11. Endowed Professors should participate in donor recognition activities. The MSU Foundation provides information regarding donor recognition activities.

Level of Financial Support

The amount of funding per endowed professorship each year is determined by the MSU Foundation Board of Directors according to investment performance and other fiscal factors.

Termination of Endowed Professorship

The University reserves the right to terminate the award if 1) the recipient's actions are not appropriate as a representative of the University; or 2) the recipient fails to fulfill the obligations of the professorship or fails to fulfill obligations in a timely manner; or 3) the recipient suffers an incapacitating illness extending beyond one year; or 4) the recipient does not continue as a full-time faculty member at McNeese. The dean of the appropriate college will report cases involving possible termination to the vice president for academic affairs and enrollment management and a recommendation will be made to the President for final action. Any vacancy created by a termination will remain until the following year and any unused money will be allocated for faculty development supporting the objectives of the endowment.

Communication

This policy is distributed via Academic Advisory Council, Senior Staff, and the University Policy page.

The donor has not made any other stipulations and the donor leaves all decisions to the campus in perpetuity.



MCNEESE FOUNDATION PROFESSORSHIP POLICY STATEMENT

McNeese State University Foundation invests and manages its endowed professorship funds with priorities to protect the endowment corpus and seek investment earnings that provide consistent funding distributions to McNeese State University Endowed Professorship recipients for their use in fulfilling the University's mission. When determining an annual distribution amount, the Foundation considers such factors as the level of endowed professorship account balances exceeding corpus, investment earnings performance and forecasts and the University mission. The Foundation desires to provide consistent and predictable distribution to University professorship recipients so that they may appropriately plan their use. Endowed professorships are intended to exist in perpetuity and in no circumstance will the Foundation distribute funds that will jeopardize the original endowment corpus. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Foundation Board.

PRESIDENT'S SENIOR STAFF

12/15/2020

In attendance:

Dr. Daryl Burckel, President

Dr. C. Mitch Adrian, Provost & VP for Academic Affairs & Enrollment Management

Dr. Chris Thomas, Vice President for Student Affairs

Dr. Wade Rousse, Vice President for University Advancement

Dr. Toby Osburn, Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management

Heath Schroyer, Athletic Director

Jessica Hutchings, Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs

Kedrick Nicholas, Dean of Students

Candace Townsend, Director of Public Relations and University Events

Eddie Meche, Chief Financial Officer

Staff approved the following:

<i>TOPIC</i>	<i>DISCUSSION</i>	<i>OUTCOME</i>
Professorship	Francis X. Bride Professorship in Psychology	Approved

February 4, 2021

Dr. James B. Henderson
President, University of Louisiana System
1201 North Third Street, Suite 7-300
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Dear Dr. Henderson:

On behalf of Southeastern Louisiana University, I am pleased to submit an application for an award of \$100,000 from the Louisiana Endowment Trust Fund for Eminent Scholars, created by Act 668 of 1983. Under the Act, the University seeks to establish three endowed professorships and two first generation endowments in the order listed below:

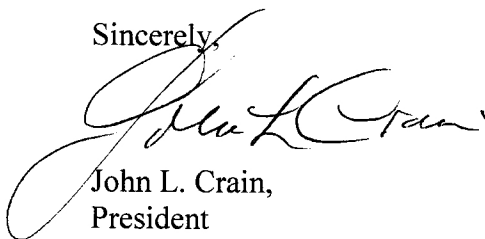
John Alario Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies
Bernice Ross Penland First Generation Endowed Scholarship
J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies
J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Nursing and Health Sciences
Sanderson Farms First Generation Endowed Scholarship

The affidavit stating that we have received and deposited non-state funds totaling \$400,000 for the endowments is attached.

In accordance with the established conditions for transfer of the state matching funds, I hereby certify these contributions shall be dedicated for purposes consistent with the policies and guidelines of the Board of Regents Support Fund Endowed Professorship Program, and the Endowed Scholarship Program, for First Generation Students.

Please place this item on the agenda for the February 25, 2021 meeting of the University of Louisiana System Board of Supervisors. Your consideration of this request is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,



John L. Crain,
President

Attachments

**Board of Regents Support Fund
Endowed Professorship Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

1. I have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents guarantees match for a maximum of two (2) endowed professorships per year for Southeastern Louisiana University (first generation endowed scholarships, endowed professorships or combination thereof). Additional matches may be provided at the BoR's discretion, provided funds are available.
2. I have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income, and other administrative conditions related to provision of Board of Regents Support Funds (BoRSF) matching funds.
3. I have reviewed, understand, and accept Southeastern Louisiana University's internal standards and process for selecting faculty recipients of BoRSF-matched endowed professorships.



John A. Alario, Jr.

John Alario Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies

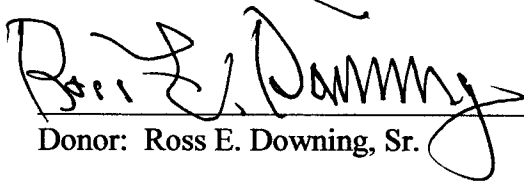
Endowment Name



Wendy Lauderdale
Vice President for University Advancement

**Board of Regents Support Fund
First Generation Endowed Scholarship Subprogram
Endowed Professorship Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

1. I have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents (BoR) will guaranty match for a maximum of two (2) endowed scholarships per year for Southeastern Louisiana University (first generation endowed scholarship, endowed professorship or combination thereof). Additional matches may be provided at the BoR's discretion, provided funds are available.
2. I have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income and other administrative conditions related to provision of Board of Regents Support Funds (BoRSF) matching funds.
3. I have reviewed, understand, and accept Southeastern Louisiana University's internal standards and its process for selecting recipients of the BoRSF-matched endowed scholarships.



Donor: Ross E. Downing, Sr.

Bernice Ross Penland First Generation Endowed Scholarship

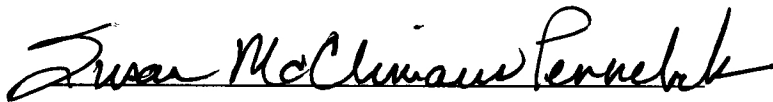
Endowment Name



Wendy Lauderdale,
Vice President for University Advancement

**Board of Regents Support Fund
Endowed Professorship Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

1. I have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents guarantees match for a maximum of two (2) endowed professorships per year for Southeastern Louisiana University (first generation endowed scholarships, endowed professorships or combination thereof). Additional matches may be provided at the BoR's discretion, provided funds are available.
2. I have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income, and other administrative conditions related to provision of Board of Regents Support Funds (BoRSF) matching funds.
3. I have reviewed, understand, and accept Southeastern Louisiana University's internal standards and process for selecting faculty recipients of BoRSF-matched endowed professorships.



Susan McClimans Pennebaker

J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Nursing and Health Sciences

J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies

Endowment Name(s)



Wendy Lauderdale

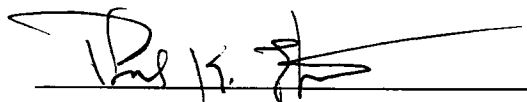
Vice President for University Advancement

**Board of Regents Support Fund
Endowed Professorship Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

1. I have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents guarantees match for a maximum of two (2) endowed professorships per year for Southeastern Louisiana University (first generation endowed scholarships, endowed professorships or combination thereof). Additional matches may be provided at the BoR's discretion, provided funds are available.

2. I have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income, and other administrative conditions related to provision of Board of Regents Support Funds (BoRSF) matching funds.

3. I have reviewed, understand, and accept Southeastern Louisiana University's internal standards and process for selecting faculty recipients of BoRSF-matched endowed professorships.



Mr. Phil K. Livingston

Sanderson Farms First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Endowment Name



Wendy Lauderdale, M.A. CFRE
Vice President for University Advancement

AFFIDAVIT

State of Louisiana

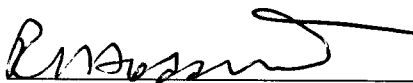
BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, and in the presence of the witnesses herein after named and undersigned, personally came and appeared:

REGINALD K. HODDINOT, a person of full age of majority, and a resident of
ORLEANS Parish, appearing herein in his/her capacity as
SVP with Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc.

(MLPF&S), who did depose and state that:

- 1) Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc., is a financial institution licensed to do and doing business in the State of Louisiana; and,
- 2) Southeastern Louisiana University Foundation has deposited in an interest bearing account with MLPF&S the sum of **\$400,000.00** in the Southeastern Louisiana University Foundation Endowed Professorship Account #594-02939:

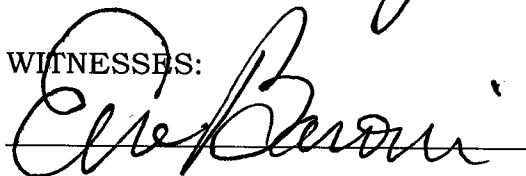
\$ 80,000.00	John Alario Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies
\$ 80,000.00	Bernice Ross Penland First Generation Endowed Scholarship
\$ 80,000.00	J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies
\$ 80,000.00	J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Nursing and Health Sciences
\$ 80,000.00	Sanderson Farms First Generation Endowed Scholarship

, SVP
Name / Position
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH, Inc.

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this

17th day of January, 2021.

WITNESSES:



NOTARY:



AFFIDAVIT

State of Louisiana
Parish of Tangipahoa

BE IT KNOWN that on the 25 day of JANUARY, 2021.

BEFORE ME, a Notary Public duly commissioned and qualified in and for the Parish of Tangipahoa, State of Louisiana, therein residing, and in the presence of the witnesses herein named and undersigned,

PERSONALLY CAME AND APPEARED: John L. Crain, President of Southeastern Louisiana University, who after being by me first duly sworn deposed and said that Southeastern Louisiana University will in good faith comply with the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorship Program Policy in establishing the:

John Alario Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies
Bernice Ross Penland First Generation Endowed Scholarship
J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Communication and Media Studies
J.W. McClimans Endowed Professorship in Nursing and Health Sciences
Sanderson Farms First Generation Endowed Scholarship

at Southeastern Louisiana University, in accordance with the Board of Regents Support Fund which was created by the 1989 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature.

THUS DONE AND PASSED, in Hammond, Louisiana on the day, month and year first above written in the presence of Wendy Lauderdale and Christine McGhee, competent witnesses of lawful age and domiciled in the State and parish aforesaid, who hereunto sign their names with the said appears and me, Notary, after reading of the whole.

Witnesses:

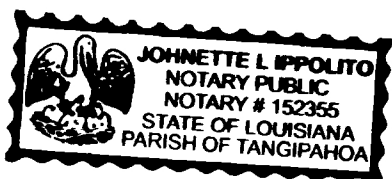
Southeastern Louisiana University

Wendy Lauderdale
Christine McGhee

By:

John L. Crain
John L. Crain
President

[Signature]
Notary Public





University of Louisiana at Lafayette

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

P. O. Drawer 41008
Lafayette, LA 70504-1008
(337) 482-6203
Fax: (337) 482-5914
e-mail: president@louisiana.edu

Université des Acadiens

February 4, 2021

Dr. James B. Henderson
University of Louisiana System
1201 North Third Street, Suite 7-300
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Dear Dr. Henderson:

I am pleased to submit from the University of Louisiana at Lafayette applications for matching funds from the Louisiana Education Quality Trust Fund for the following additional "Endowed Professorships and Scholarships.

Carryover BORSF PROFESSORSHIP APPLICATIONS – 2020

1. Francis Patrick Clark/BORSF Professorship in Computing & Informatics VIII
2. Francis Patrick Clark/BORSF Professorship in Computing & Informatics IX
3. Francis Patrick Clark/BORSF Professorship in Computing & Informatics X
4. Chris Gambel/BORSF Professorship in Finance

BORSF PROFESSORSHIP APPLICATION – 2021

1. Barbara B. Authement/BORSF Endowed Professorship In Early Childhood Education

Carryover BORSF SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATIONS – 2018

1. Claire M. Moss/BORSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship – Music
2. Fern M. Moss/BORSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship – Health Science
3. F. Stan Hardee, Jr./BORSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship

Carryover BORSF SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATIONS – 2019

1. Ellen Coussan Coffin/BORSF Endowed Superior Graduate Scholarship in Biology V
2. Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) Acadiana Chapter/BORSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Architecture

BORSF SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATION – 2021

1. Roland and Betty Faulk/BORSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology

Enclosed are properly executed affidavits stating that we have received and deposited funds in the amount of \$60,000 for the new Endowed Professorship and Scholarship.

I am requesting approval of the Board of Supervisors of establishment of the aforementioned "Professorship and Scholarship." After Board approval is obtained, please forward this request to the Board of Regents.

Sincerely,

E. Joseph Savoie
President

mp
Enclosures

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA

PARISH OF LAFAYETTE

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, and in the presence of the witnesses hereinafter named and undersigned, personally came and appeared Brent Benoit, a person of the full age of majority appearing herein in his capacity as Vice President of Hancock Whitney Bank, who did depose and state that:

1. Hancock Whitney Bank is a financial institution licensed to do and doing business in the State of Louisiana.
2. **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship In Early Childhood Education (#01939).** The UL Lafayette Foundation has deposited with Hancock Whitney Bank the sum of \$60,000.00 which represents funds from **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship In Early Childhood Education (#01939).**



Brent Benoit, Vice President

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses

This 28 day of JANUARY, 2021.

WITNESSES:



NOTARY #42546



AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA PARISH OF LAFAYETTE

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, and in the presence of the witnesses hereinafter named and undersigned, personally came and appeared:

JOHN I. BLOHM, a person of the full age of majority, and a resident of Lafayette Parish, appearing herein in his capacity as Chief Executive Officer of the University of Louisiana at Lafayette Foundation;

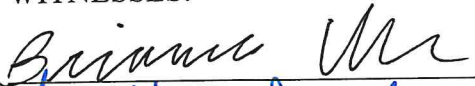
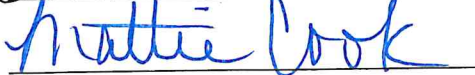
Who did depose and state that:


- (1) The University of Louisiana at Lafayette has established **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)** as an endowed fund to receive private contributions and matching funds from the State of Louisiana, the income of which shall be used for the exclusive benefit of an endowed Professorship.
- (2) **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)** currently has a balance of \$60,000. These funds consist of unrestricted contributions from private sources collected after July 1, 1989, and income earned by investment of the fund since it was established. **Furthermore, the planned gift for this professorship was established prior to July 2017.**
- (3) The funds used to establish **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)** were dedicated to the purposes of **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)**.
- (4) The University of Louisiana at Lafayette Foundation will in good faith comply with the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorship Program Policy in establishing and maintaining the **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)** fund. Furthermore, the Foundation has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorship program policy related to the definition and purpose of the program, and describing how campus standards and processes will be used to select the holder.


JOHN I. BLOHM

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 28th
day of January, 2021.

WITNESSES:


NOTARY #160924

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA PARISH OF LAFAYETTE

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, and in the presence of the witnesses hereinafter named and undersigned, personally came and appeared:

E. JOSEPH SAVOIE, a person of the full age of majority, and a resident of Lafayette Parish, appearing herein in his capacity as President of the University of Louisiana at Lafayette;

Who did depose and state that:

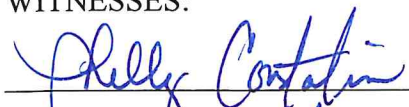
- (1) The University of Louisiana at Lafayette has established **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)** as an endowed fund to receive private contributions and matching funds from the State of Louisiana, the income of which shall be used for the exclusive benefit of an endowed Professorship.
- (2) **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)** currently has a balance of \$60,000. These funds consist of unrestricted contributions from private sources collected after July 1, 1989, and income earned by investment of the fund since it was established. **Furthermore, the planned gift bequest for this professorship was established prior to July 2017.**
- (3) The funds used to establish **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)** were dedicated to the purposes of **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)**.
- (4) The University of Louisiana at Lafayette will in good faith comply with the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorship Program Policy in establishing and maintaining the **Barbara B. Authement/BoRSF Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education (#01939)** fund. Furthermore, the university has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorship program policy related to the definition and purpose of the program, and describing how campus standards and processes will be used to select the holder.




E. JOSEPH SAVOIE

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 1st
day of FEBRUARY, 2021.

WITNESSES:







NOTARY

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA

PARISH OF LAFAYETTE

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, and in the presence of the witnesses hereinafter named and undersigned, personally came and appeared Brent Benoit, a person of the full age of majority appearing herein in his capacity as Vice President of Hancock Whitney Bank, who did depose and state that:

1. Hancock Whitney Bank is a financial institution licensed to do and doing business in the State of Louisiana.
2. **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222).** The UL Lafayette Foundation has deposited with Hancock Whitney Bank the sum of \$60,000.00 which represents funds from **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222).**

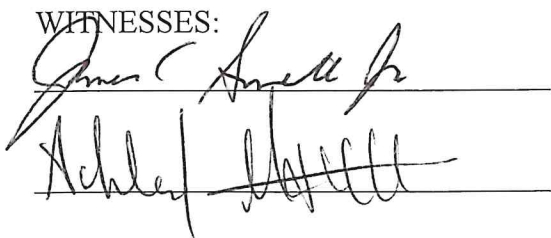
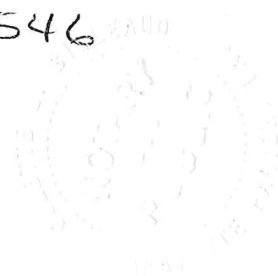


Brent Benoit, Vice President

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses

This 1 day of FEBRUARY, 2021.

WITNESSES:


NOTARY #42546

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA PARISH OF LAFAYETTE

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, and in the presence of the witnesses hereinafter named and undersigned, personally came and appeared:

JOHN I. BLOHM, a person of the full age of majority, and a resident of Lafayette Parish, appearing herein in his capacity as Chief Executive Officer of the University of Louisiana at Lafayette Foundation;

Who did depose and state that:


- (1) The University of Louisiana at Lafayette has established **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)** as an endowed fund to receive private contributions and matching funds from the State of Louisiana, the income of which shall be used for the exclusive benefit of an endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship.
- (2) **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)** currently has a balance of \$60,000. These funds consist of unrestricted contributions from private sources collected after July 1, 1989, and income earned by investment of the fund since it was established.
- (3) The funds used to establish **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)** were dedicated to the purposes of **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)**.
- (4) The University of Louisiana at Lafayette Foundation will in good faith comply with the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship Program Policy in establishing and maintaining the **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)** fund. Furthermore, the Foundation has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship program policy related to the definition and purpose of the program, and describing how campus standards and processes will be used to select the scholarship holder.

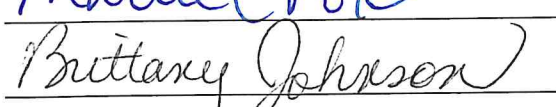


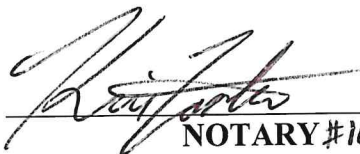
JOHN I. BLOHM

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 2nd
day of February, 2021.

WITNESSES:







NOTARY #160924



AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF LAFAYETTE

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, and in the presence of the witnesses hereinafter named and undersigned, personally came and appeared:

E. JOSEPH SAVOIE, a person of the full age of majority, and a resident of Lafayette Parish, appearing herein in his capacity as President of the University of Louisiana at Lafayette;

Who did depose and state that:

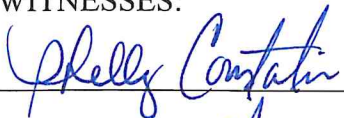
- (1) The University of Louisiana at Lafayette has established **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)** as an endowed fund to receive private contributions and matching funds from the State of Louisiana, the income of which shall be used for the exclusive benefit of an endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship.
- (2) **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)** currently has a balance of \$60,000. These funds consist of unrestricted contributions from private sources collected after July 1, 1989, and income earned by investment of the fund since it was established.
- (3) The funds used to establish **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)** were dedicated to the purposes of **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)**.
- (4) The University of Louisiana at Lafayette will in good faith comply with the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship Program Policy in establishing and maintaining the **Roland & Betty Faulk/BoRSF Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Biology (#06222)** fund. Furthermore, the university has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship program policy related to the definition and purpose of the program, and describing how campus standards and processes will be used to select the scholarship holder.

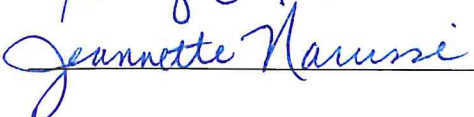


E. JOSEPH SAVOIE

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 3rd
day of FEBRUARY, 2021.

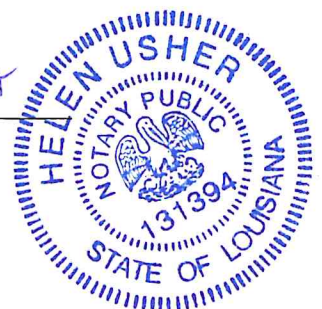
WITNESSES:







NOTARY





Office of the President

University Library 632 | 700 University Avenue | Monroe, LA 71209
P 318.342.1010 | F 318.342.1019

February 1, 2021

Dr. James B. Henderson, President
University of Louisiana System
1201 North Third Street, Suite 7-300
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Dear Dr. Henderson:

Please place the following items on the agenda for the February meeting of the Board of Supervisors:
Respectfully request consideration and approval for the establishment of five (5) Endowed Professorships and First-Generation Scholarships that are listed in prioritized order:

- Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship
- OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship
- Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship
- Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship
- Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Sincerely,

Ronald L. Berry, D.B.A.
President

#TAKEFLIGHT

ULM is a member of the University of Louisiana System • AA/EOE



Office of the President

University Library 632 | 700 University Avenue | Monroe, LA 71209
P 318.342.1010 | F 318.342.1019

January 13, 2021

Dr. Kim Hunter Reed
Commissioner of Higher Education
Board of Regents
1201 North Third Street, Suite 6-200
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

RE: Board of Regents Support Fund Programs
Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Dear Dr. Reed:

I respectfully request approval of the Board of Regents for the establishment of the Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

Enclosed are properly executed affidavits required under the Louisiana Board of Regents "Regulations for the Board of Regents Support Fund for Endowed Scholarship Program," which certify that the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs \$80,000 to establish the Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

In accordance with the established conditions for transfer of the State Matching Fund, I hereby certify that these contributions will be dedicated for the purposes of the Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Ronald L. Berry, D.B.A.
President

Enclosures

#TAKEFLIGHT

ULM is a member of the University of Louisiana System • AA/EOE



The Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship

The University of Louisiana Monroe (ULM) Foundation is requesting \$20,000 in matching funds from the Louisiana Board of Regents to compliment a private donation of \$80,000 to create a \$100,000 endowment to support an endowed first generation undergraduate scholarship.

1. Need for the First Generation Scholarship

ULM is a state-supported university serving Northeast Louisiana and the Mississippi River Delta Region with an R3 Carnegie Classification that provides quality educational opportunities for students, faculty, and staff. Of the student population at ULM, 30% are first generation and 41% receive Pell grants.

2. Intended Purpose

The Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship to be matched by the Board of Regents Support Fund is established to increase college access and success for low income and first-generation students who are also full-time student-athletes. The objectives of the Endowed Scholarship are to enhance opportunities and quality of life for low-income students and to promote the economic development of Louisiana.

The Endowed Scholarship is intended to provide:

- Scholarships that will increase the access of low-income and first-generation students to higher education opportunities in Louisiana;
- Eligible students with structured support through active and engaged advising; and

- Eligible students with employment during their education.

3. Alignment of the Scholarship with Campus's Role, Scope, Mission, and Strategic Priorities

The Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship is vital to ULM's role, mission, and strategic priorities. The University of Louisiana Monroe seeks students who find value in our programs and prepares them to compete, succeed, and contribute in an ever-changing global society through a transformative education. This scholarship contributes vital funding to students who may not otherwise be able to attend college. Our vision is to be recognized among the top 200 universities in the nation for excellence in teaching, research, and innovation, with an emphasis on the health sciences.

4. Selection Criteria for the Recipient

Eligibility criteria is defined as approved by the donor and the Board of Regents policy.

To qualify for the scholarship, a recipient must meet the following:

- A. Recipient(s) must be a resident of Louisiana.
- B. Recipient(s) must be a "first-generation college student", i.e. neither parent nor legal guardian(s) have earned a college degree.
- C. Recipient(s) must be awarded the federal Pell grant.
- D. Recipient(s) must meet university standards for acceptance in the University of Louisiana Monroe, must be admitted to the university, and must be pursuing their first undergraduate degree.
- E. Scholarship may be renewed if a 3.0 minimum GPA is maintained. If a recipient falls below the 3.0 minimum, it will be at the donor's discretion if the scholarship distribution may continue.
- F. ULM will provide recipient(s) with structured support through active and engaged advising.
- G. ULM will provide recipient(s) with meaningful campus employment of at least ten hours per week over and above the scholarship.
- H. The scholarship will fund two full-time students – one pursuing an undergraduate degree in Elementary Education or Secondary Education with a preference given to those who have an interest in pursuing an advanced degree in Special Education (Early Intervention) and one pursuing an undergraduate degree in Finance with a reference given to those who have an interest in pursuing a career in the banking industry.

The TriO Program office submits recommendations for awards to the qualified student applicants and the ULM Scholarship Office makes the scholarship awards based upon the stated criteria and recommendations.

5. Minimum Standards for the Performance of the Holder's Retention of the Scholarship

Recipients of the Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship must continue to re-apply for the scholarship and meet the eligibility requirements of the scholarship each year as set forth in the scholarship governing criteria (see Section 4.)

**BOARD OF REGENTS SUPPORT FUND ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS
SUBPROGRAM**

**POLICY COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE FORM
FY 2020-21**

Date: January 25, 2021
Title of Proposed Endowed Scholarship: Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship
Institution: University of Louisiana Monroe
Campus Head: Ron Berry, Ph.D.

I hereby assure the Board of Regents, State of Louisiana, that if Board of Regents Support Fund matching money is provided to complete the endowment for the scholarship proposed above, the University of Louisiana Monroe has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorships Subprogram Policy related to the Definition and Purpose of the program. Furthermore, the University will use the standards and processes described in the donor-approved governing scholarship criteria to select the scholarship recipient.

Ron Berry 2/10/2021
Ron Berry, President Date

Witness Signature: Kathy Masters
Witness Name: Kathy Masters
Witness Signature: Sharon W. Brown
Witness Name: Sharon W. Brown

Notary Seal

State of Louisiana, Parish of Ouachita

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this date by the persons listed above.

Notary's Official Signature: Lillian L. Brown 2-10-2021
Commission Expiration: with life #16109 Date

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF OUACHITA

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, personally came and appeared: Hunter Pierson, a person of the full age of majority appearing herein in his capacity as Vice President of Consumer Wealth Division for Goldman Sachs & Co, LLC, who did depose and state that:

1. Goldman Sachs is a financial institution licensed to do and doing business in the State of Louisiana.
2. The University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs the sum of \$80,000, which the university has confirmed represents funds for the Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

R. H. A.

Hunter Pierson
Vice President Consumer Wealth Division
Goldman Sachs

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 8TH
day of FEBRUARY, 2021.

WITNESSES:

[Signature]
[Signature]

Phillip Moore
NOTARY

ID # _____



**Endowed Professorship / First Generation Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

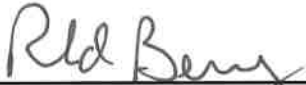
1. We have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents guarantees match for a maximum of two (2) endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships per year for the University of Louisiana Monroe. We understand that the Board of Regents matching guarantee is inclusive of professorships and first-generation scholarships, and such endowment types are not subject to separate funding guarantees. Additional matches may be provided at the Board of Regent's discretion, provided funds are available. Slots shall be matched in accordance with the rank order furnished by the campus.
2. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income, and other administrative conditions related to provision of BoRSF matching funds.
3. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the University of Louisiana Monroe's internal standards and process for selecting faculty/student recipients of BoRSF-matched endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships.



Sally Liew, Donor



Kevin Koh, Donor



Ronald L. Berry, President
University of Louisiana Monroe



Foundation

The Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Account No. 91185 / 94185

I. NAME AND PURPOSE:

The scholarship has been named the *Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship*, established by Sally Liew and Kevin Koh, both first generation graduates of ULM. The purpose is to increase college access and success for low-income first-generation students.

II. VALUE AND FUNDING:

This endowment was established with an initial gift of \$80,000 by Sally Liew and Kevin Koh. The endowment will be matched with \$20,000 from the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund for a total of \$100,000. As an endowment, no expenditures are ever to be made from the principal. Annual awards will be based upon the earnings from the endowment and the spending policy established by the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation. The minimum award shall be \$1,000 per semester. Regardless of minimum or maximum award amounts, the award will be distributed evenly between the two programs mentioned in the criteria below. Any unused funding will be carried forward to the following year. Contributions may be added at any time.

Management of the funds will be under the direction of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation. Reports on the status of the fund shall be made annually.

In the event the original criteria stated in the scholarship documents when the endowment was established can no longer be carried out due to changing conditions, the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation, through its Board of Trustees, shall have the power to modify the criteria to the extent necessary to enable the scholarship to be used. Any such alternative criteria shall closely coincide with the primary original intent of the scholarship.

III. CRITERIA FOR SELECTION:

To qualify for the scholarship, a recipient must meet the following:

- A. Recipient(s) must be a "first-generation college student", i.e. neither parent nor legal guardian(s) have earned a college degree.
- B. Recipient(s) must meet university standards for acceptance to the University of Louisiana Monroe, must be admitted to the university full-time, and must be pursuing their first undergraduate degree.
- C. Recipient(s) must be awarded the federal Pell grant.

- D. Recipient(s) must be a resident of Louisiana.
- E. ULM will provide recipient(s) with structured support through active and engaged advising.
- F. ULM will provide recipient(s) with meaningful campus employment of at least ten hours per week over and above the scholarship.
- G. The scholarship will fund two full-time students – one pursuing an undergraduate degree in Elementary Education or Secondary Education with a preference given to those who have an interest in pursuing an advanced degree in Special Education (Early Intervention) and one pursuing an undergraduate degree in Finance with a preference given to those who have an interest in pursuing a career in the banking industry.
- H. The scholarship award(s) will cover a four-academic-year period for the two students in good standing (continuous, eight semesters) and will be non-renewable after that period.
- I. Scholarship may be renewed if a 3.0 minimum GPA is maintained. If a recipient falls below the 3.0 minimum, it will be at the donor's discretion if the scholarship distribution may continue.

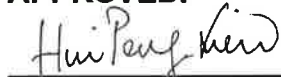
IV. SELECTION OF RECIPIENT(s):

The ULM Scholarship Office along with TRiO will select scholarship recipient(s).

V. PUBLICITY:

The Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship will be accorded proper recognition through news releases, inclusion in the university catalog and on the university website.

APPROVED:



Sally Koh (Donor)



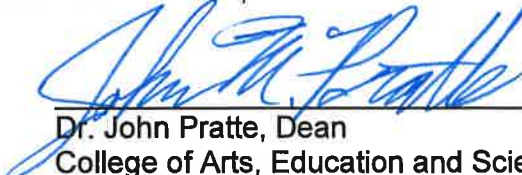
Kevin Koh (Donor)



Dr. Catherine Estis, Executive Director
ULM TRiO Programs



Susan M. Chappell, Executive Director
ULM Advancement, Foundation & Alumni Relations



Dr. John Pratte, Dean
College of Arts, Education and Sciences



Dr. Peggy Lane, Interim Dean
College of Business and Social Sciences

February 9, 2021

Date

**UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA MONROE FOUNDATION
BOARD OF TRUSTEES EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
December 10, 2020**

On Thursday, December 10, 2020, the Executive Committee of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation Board of Trustees voted to approve the following rank-order list of funding preference of all eligible unmatched Professorships and First-Generation Scholarships applications for which match is requested under the non-competitive programs governed by policies in place as of July 2020:

Endowed Professorships and First Generation Undergraduate Endowed Scholarships

1. Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship
2. OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship
3. Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship
4. Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship
5. Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Respectfully submitted,

Jerry Allen, President
ULM Foundation Board



Office of the President

University Library 632 | 700 University Avenue | Monroe, LA 71209
P 318.342.1010 | F 318.342.1019

January 13, 2021

Dr. Kim Hunter Reed
Commissioner of Higher Education
Board of Regents
1201 North Third Street, Suite 6-200
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

RE: Board of Regents Support Fund Programs
OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Dear Dr. Reed:

I respectfully request approval of the Board of Regents for the establishment of the OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

Enclosed are properly executed affidavits required under the Louisiana Board of Regents "Regulations for the Board of Regents Support Fund for Endowed Scholarship Program," which certify that the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs \$80,000 to establish the OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

In accordance with the established conditions for transfer of the State Matching Fund, I hereby certify that these contributions will be dedicated for the purposes of the OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Ronald L. Berry, D.B.A.
President

Enclosures

#TAKEFLIGHT

ULM is a member of the University of Louisiana System • AA/EOE



The OIB First Generation Undergraduate Endowed Scholarship

The University of Louisiana Monroe (ULM) Foundation is requesting \$20,000 in matching funds from the Louisiana Board of Regents to compliment a private donation of \$80,000 to create a \$100,000 endowment to support an endowed first generation undergraduate scholarship.

1. Need for the First Generation Scholarship

ULM is a state-supported university serving Northeast Louisiana and the Mississippi River Delta Region with an R3 Carnegie Classification that provides quality educational opportunities for students, faculty, and staff. Of the student population at ULM, 30% are first generation and 41% receive Pell grants.

2. Intended Purpose

The OIB First Generation Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship to be matched by the Board of Regents Support Fund is established to increase college access and success for low income and first-generation students. The objectives of the Endowed Scholarship are to enhance opportunities and quality of life for low-income students and to promote the economic development of Louisiana.

The Endowed Scholarship is intended to provide:

- Scholarships that will increase the access of low-income and first-generation students to higher education opportunities in Louisiana;
- Eligible students with structured support through active and engaged advising; and
- Eligible students with employment during their education.

3. Alignment of the Scholarship with Campus's Role, Scope, Mission, and Strategic Priorities

The OIB First Generation Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship is vital to ULM's role, mission, and strategic priorities. The University of Louisiana Monroe seeks students who find value in our programs and prepares them to compete, succeed, and contribute in an ever-changing global society through a transformative education. This scholarship contributes vital funding to students who may not otherwise be able to attend college. Our vision is to be recognized among the top 200 universities in the nation for excellence in teaching, research, and innovation, with an emphasis on the health sciences.

4. Selection Criteria for the Recipient

Eligibility criteria is defined as approved by the donor and the Board of Regents policy.

To qualify for the scholarship, a recipient must meet the following:

- A. Recipient(s) must be a resident of Louisiana.
- B. Recipient(s) must be a "first-generation college student", i.e. neither parent nor legal guardian(s) have earned a college degree.
- C. Recipient(s) must be awarded the federal Pell grant.
- D. Recipient(s) must meet university standards for acceptance in the University of Louisiana Monroe, must be admitted to the university, and must be pursuing their first undergraduate degree.
- E. Scholarship may be renewed if a 3.0 minimum GPA is maintained. The scholarship may be renewed up to a maximum of seven semesters for an incoming freshman only. All other classifications will receive the scholarship for the remaining semesters required to complete a four-year degree.
- F. ULM will provide recipient(s) with structured support through active and engaged advising.
- G. ULM will provide recipient(s) with meaningful campus employment of at least ten hours per week over and above the scholarship.
- H. Recipient(s) may be a full-time student pursuing a degree in the William D. Hoover School of Accounting, Financial & Information Services or the David and Sharon Turrentine School of Management.

The TriO Program office submits recommendations for awards to the qualified student applicants and the ULM Scholarship Office makes the scholarship awards based upon the stated criteria and recommendations.

5. Minimum Standards for the Performance of the Holder's Retention of the Scholarship

Recipients of the OIB First Generation Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship must continue to re-apply for the scholarship and meet the eligibility requirements of the scholarship each year as set forth in the scholarship governing criteria (see Section 4.)

**BOARD OF REGENTS SUPPORT FUND ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS
SUBPROGRAM**

**POLICY COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE FORM
FY 2020-21**

Date: January 25, 2021
Title of Proposed Endowed Scholarship: OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship
Institution: University of Louisiana Monroe
Campus Head: Ron Berry, Ph.D.

I hereby assure the Board of Regents, State of Louisiana, that if Board of Regents Support Fund matching money is provided to complete the endowment for the scholarship proposed above, the University of Louisiana Monroe has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorships Subprogram Policy related to the Definition and Purpose of the program. Furthermore, the University will use the standards and processes described in the donor-approved governing scholarship criteria to select the scholarship recipient.

Ron Berry
Ron Berry, President

2/10/2021
Date

Witness Signature: Kathy Masters

Witness Name: Kathy Masters

Witness Signature: Sharon W. Brown

Witness Name: Sharon W. Brown

Notary Seal

State of Louisiana, Parish of Ouachita

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this date by the persons listed above.

Notary's Official Signature: William D. Brown 2/10/2021
Date

Commission Expiration: With life

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF OUACHITA

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, personally came and appeared: Hunter Pierson, a person of the full age of majority appearing herein in his capacity as Vice President of Consumer Wealth Division for Goldman Sachs & Co, LLC, who did depose and state that:

1. Goldman Sachs is a financial institution licensed to do and doing business in the State of Louisiana.
2. The University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs the sum of \$80,000, which the university has confirmed represents funds for the OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

R. Hunter Pierson

Hunter Pierson
Vice President Consumer Wealth Division
Goldman Sachs

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 8TH day of FEBRUARY, 2021.

WITNESSES:

[Signature]
[Signature]

Phillip Moore
NOTARY

ID # _____




**Endowed Professorship / First Generation Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

1. We have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents guarantees match for a maximum of two (2) endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships per year for the University of Louisiana Monroe. We understand that the Board of Regents matching guarantee is inclusive of professorships and first-generation scholarships, and such endowment types are not subject to separate funding guarantees. Additional matches may be provided at the Board of Regent's discretion, provided funds are available. Slots shall be matched in accordance with the rank order furnished by the campus.
2. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income, and other administrative conditions related to provision of BoRSF matching funds.
3. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the University of Louisiana Monroe's internal standards and process for selecting faculty/student recipients of BoRSF-matched endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships.



Clyde White, Donor



Ronald L. Berry, President
University of Louisiana Monroe



Foundation

OUACHITA INDEPENDENT BANK (OIB) FIRST GENERATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Account No. 92042 / 98042

I. NAME AND PURPOSE:

The scholarship has been named the Ouachita Independent Bank (OIB) First Generation Endowed Scholarship, established by stockholders and friends to commemorate the positive impact this bank had on the North Louisiana community before it became BancorpSouth on January 15, 2018. The purpose is to increase college access and success for low-income first-generation students, and provide additional opportunities for benefactors to support the University of Louisiana Monroe.

II. VALUE AND FUNDING:

This is an endowment that was established with an initial gift of \$37,000. Additional contributions received and a contribution of \$10,000 from the ULM Foundation brought the principal balance to \$80,000 in 2020. The endowment will be matched with \$20,000 from the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund for a total of \$100,000. As an endowment, no expenditures are ever to be made from the principal. Annual awards will be based upon the earnings from the endowment and the spending policy established by the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation. The minimum award shall be \$1,000 per semester. Any unused funding will be carried forward to the following year. Contributions may be added at any time.

Management of the funds will be under the direction of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation. Reports on the status of the fund shall be made annually.

In the event the original criteria stated in the scholarship documents when the endowment was established can no longer be carried out due to changing conditions, the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation, through its Board of Trustees, shall have the power to modify the criteria to the extent necessary to enable the scholarship to be used. Any such alternative criteria shall closely coincide with the primary original intent of the scholarship.

III. CRITERIA FOR SELECTION:

To qualify for the scholarship, a recipient must meet the following:

- A. Recipient(s) must be a resident of Louisiana.
- B. Recipient(s) must be a "first-generation college student", i.e. neither parent nor legal guardian(s) have earned a college degree.

Ouachita Independent Bank (OIB) First Generation Endowed Scholarship
Page 2

- C. Recipient(s) must be awarded the federal Pell grant.
- D. Recipient(s) must meet university standards for acceptance in the University of Louisiana Monroe, must be admitted to the university, and must be pursuing their first undergraduate degree.
- E. Scholarship may be renewed if a 3.0 minimum GPA is maintained. The scholarship may be renewed up to a maximum of seven semesters for an incoming freshman only. All other classifications will receive the scholarship for the remaining semesters required to complete a four-year degree.
- F. ULM will provide recipient(s) with structured support through active and engaged advising.
- G. ULM will provide recipient(s) with meaningful campus employment of at least ten hours per week over and above the scholarship.
- H. Recipient(s) may be a full-time student pursuing a degree in the School of Accounting, Financial & Information Services or the School of Management.

IV. SELECTION OF RECIPIENT(s):

The ULM Scholarship Office will select scholarship recipient(s).

V. PUBLICITY:

The Ouachita Independent Bank (OIB) First Generation Endowed Scholarship will be accorded proper recognition through news releases, inclusion in the university catalog and on the university website.

APPROVED:



Mr. Clyde White, former Board Chairman
Ouachita Bancshares Corporation



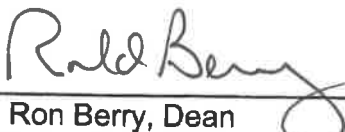
Dr. Catherine Estis, Executive Director
ULM TRIO Programs



Susan M. Chappell, Executive Director
ULM Advancement, Foundation & Alumni Relations



Dr. Albert Ruiz, Vice President
Office of Academic Affairs



Dr. Ron Berry, Dean
College of Business and Social Sciences

7/7/2020

Date

**UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA MONROE FOUNDATION
BOARD OF TRUSTEES EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
December 10, 2020**

On Thursday, December 10, 2020, the Executive Committee of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation Board of Trustees voted to approve the following rank-order list of funding preference of all eligible unmatched Professorships and First-Generation Scholarships applications for which match is requested under the non-competitive programs governed by policies in place as of July 2020:

Endowed Professorships and First Generation Undergraduate Endowed Scholarships

1. Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship
2. OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship
3. Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship
4. Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship
5. Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Respectfully submitted,

Jerry Allen, President
ULM Foundation Board



Office of the President

University Library 632 | 700 University Avenue | Monroe, LA 71209

P 318.342.1010 | F 318.342.1019

January 13, 2021

Dr. Kim Hunter Reed
Commissioner of Higher Education
Board of Regents
1201 North Third Street, Suite 6-200
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

RE: Board of Regents Support Fund Programs
Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship

Dear Dr. Reed:

I respectfully request approval of the Board of Regents for the establishment of the Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship.

Enclosed are properly executed affidavits required under the Louisiana Board of Regents "Regulations for the Board of Regents Support Fund for Endowed Professorships Subprogram," which certify that the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs \$80,000 to establish the Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship.

In accordance with the established conditions for transfer of the State Matching Fund, I hereby certify that these contributions will be dedicated for the purposes of the Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Ronald L. Berry, D.B.A.
President

Enclosures

#TAKEFLIGHT

ULM is a member of the University of Louisiana System • AA/EOE



College of Business and Social Sciences

The Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship

The University of Louisiana Monroe (ULM) is requesting \$20,000 in matching funds from the Louisiana Board of Regents to compliment a private donation of \$80,000 to create a \$100,000 endowment to support an endowed professorship in the fields of marketing and psychology.

1. Need for the Professorship

ULM is a state-supported university serving Northeast Louisiana and the Mississippi River Delta Region with an R3 Carnegie Classification that provides quality educational opportunities for students, faculty, and staff. As part of our mission, we seek to provide students with hands-on, active educational experiences that will give them a deeper understanding of the discipline and material. To do this, our faculty must be actively engaged in scholarship and research to provide the opportunities in which the students can get involved. In the marketing and psychology disciplines, maintaining an active research and scholarship agenda requires access to funding that is used to fund travel to conferences and equipment and supplies used for research. Through this professorship, we will be able to supply a faculty member with adequate funding to engage in research themselves as well as encourage students to engage in research.

2. Intended Purpose

The Marketing and Psychology Programs at ULM reside within the College of Business and Social Sciences. Combined, the Marketing and Psychology programs have 13 fulltime faculty (10 tenured/tenure-track) with 581 undergraduate majors and 238 graduate students.

The intended purpose of this professorship will be to increase the number of psychology and/or marketing faculty who are receiving external funding that supports faculty and student research and scholarship. The professorship will be awarded on the basis of proposals from the faculty that address how the funds from the endowment will support both faculty and student research in

the combined areas of marketing and psychology. Combined areas could include but are not limited to the psychology of consumers, buyer behavior, or consumer behavior.

3. Alignment of the Professorship with Campus's Role, Scope, Mission, and Strategic Priorities

This professorship is vital to ULM's role, mission, and strategic priorities. As previously stated, ULM is currently classified as an R3 institution. One of the goals of the institution is to improve our status to R2 so that we can better serve our students, the region, and the State. To do this, we will need to increase the amount and quality of faculty and student research and scholarship. By focusing the professorship the way that we are, this should support the attainment of the goal.

4. Selection Criteria for the Holder/Recipient

Interested faculty will submit proposals for projects to be conducted over three years or a three-year project to be supported by the fund. The proposal will need to outline how the funds will be used. The proposals need to include annual benchmarks for achievement against which progress will be measured. The proposals will be reviewed by a committee. Criteria for selection will include how well the proposals involve both fields of marketing and psychology, the societal impact of the research, as well as the level of student engagement.

5. Minimum Standards for the Performance of the Holder's Retention of the Professorship

This professorship will be awarded on a three-year basis, with an annual review of progress. That progress will be measured against the agreed upon benchmarks in the proposal. Failure to achieve these benchmarks will result in the professorship being removed and competition for it reopened. At the end of the three-year period, the professorship will be open for a new competition. While a previous professorship holder may apply for it again, they cannot apply using the exact same proposal. However, the proposal could be an extension of a previously awarded research project.

APPENDIX
Current Professorships in Psychology and/or Marketing

Name of Professorship/Chair	Name of Holder
John & Tasha Gardner Endowed Professorship in Marketing Analytics	Dr. Elizabeth Claire Stammerjohan, Professor of Marketing

**BOARD OF REGENTS SUPPORT FUND ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS
SUBPROGRAM**

**POLICY COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE FORM
FY 2020-21**

Date: January 13, 2021
Title of Proposed Endowed Professorship: Lenora Francois Stewart & Dr. David W. Stewart
Endowed Professorship
Institution: University of Louisiana Monroe
Campus Head: Ron Berry, D.B.A.

I hereby assure the Board of Regents, State of Louisiana, that if Board of Regents Support Fund matching money is provided to complete the endowment for the professorship proposed above, the University of Louisiana Monroe has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorships Subprogram Policy related to the Definition and Purpose of the program. Furthermore, the University will use the standards and processes described in its Professorships/Chairs Policies and Procedure Memorandum (attached) to select the professorship holder.

Rd Berry
Ron Berry, President

2/10/2021
Date

Witness Signature: Kathy Masters

Witness Name: Kathy Masters

Witness Signature: Sharon W. Brown

Witness Name: Sharon W. Brown

Notary Seal

State of Louisiana, Parish of Ouachita

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this date by the persons listed above.

Notary's Official Signature: Lillian D. Brown 2/10/2021
Date

Commission Expiration: with life #16109

**UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA AT MONROE
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MEMORANDUM**

<i>Title:</i>	PROFESSORSHIPS/CHAIRS
<i>Effective Date:</i>	7/9/13
<i>Update Responsibility:</i>	Academic Affairs
<i>Update Date:</i>	4/28/15
<i>Cancellation Date:</i>	NONE

1. PURPOSE/PREAMBLE

Endowed professorships/chairs are awarded to distinguished faculty who have had a significant impact on the development of the University and academics or individuals being recruited by the University for employment who have shown great promise as major contributors to further development of the University and academics.

2. ITEMS

A. Professorships/Chairs Awarded Through Colleges

Dean of the respective college determines which of the above strategies will be applied to the criteria determined. The call for applications for a Board of Regents funded chair will include a national search. A professorship award is renewable annually up to three years to only one faculty member. Holders may reapply for additional terms. Annual renewal will be determined by the recipient's performance and accomplishment of goals. The Dean will submit new appointment and renewal recommendations to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs' and President's approval.

1. Awarding the Professorship/Chair

- a. For all Board of Regents Funded Chairs or if Professorship is Awarded to a New Faculty Member

The procedure normally used to search for and select a new faculty member will be used. The Dean will be responsible for negotiating the Endowed Professorship/Chair award with the prospective candidate.

- b. For all Chairs Not Funded by Board of Regents or if Professorship is Awarded to an Existing Faculty Member

- i. The college committee, chaired by the Dean, will select an appropriate set of criteria by which applications will be evaluated. In addition, any criteria recommended by the donor shall be followed.
- ii. The Dean of the respective college will call for applications for the professorship/chair. The applicant may be any faculty member or administrator below the level of Dean.
- iii. Applicants will submit a letter of application, vita, and proposal indicating specific expectations and goals by academic or fiscal year.
- iv. The Dean will submit one recommendation to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs' and President's approval.

2. Use of Award

The award may be used for salary, equipment, or travel, or any combination thereof, and is not necessarily limited to those categories and must follow state and University guidelines and procedures. At the inception of the award, a budget sheet will be completed by the awardee and approved by the Dean, the Vice President for Academic Affairs, and the ULM Foundation Chief Financial Officer.

3. Disbursement of Salaries

Payment(s) will be disbursed at the end of each academic term, i.e., 2nd Summer Session, Fall Semester, Spring Semester and 1st Summer Session for the fiscal year. With the exception of Chairs, upon accomplishing goals for a given time period, and as determined by the Dean, the "Professorship Report of Goals" and a Payroll Voucher may be processed.

4. Annual Report

The holder of the endowed professorship/chair will provide an assessment of goal accomplishments and a report of activities supported by the award to the Dean by a predetermined date. (Note: the "Professorship Report of Goals" is not used for the annual report.) For those seeking reappointment, the report will include goals for the next renewal period.

5. Annual Renewal

Annual renewal will be determined by the recipient's performance and accomplishment of goals for the reporting period. The Dean will submit renewal recommendations to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs' and President's approval.

6. FMLA during the Professorship Award

If FMLA is granted during the professorship award, salaries or expenditures may not be earned or processed during the FMLA period.

B. Mayme and Tom Scott Professorship Awarded Through the Office of Academic Affairs and Recommended by Faculty Development Committee

1. The Chair of the Faculty Development Committee will call for applications for the professorship. Applicants will submit a letter of application, vita, and proposal indicating specific expectations and goals by academic or fiscal year.

2. Faculty Development Committee ascertains if applicants meet criteria as established. In addition, any criteria recommended by the donor shall be followed.

3. On behalf of the Faculty Development Committee, the Chair will submit a recommendation to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs' and President's approval.

4. Use of Award

The award may be used for salary, equipment, or travel, or any combination thereof, and is not necessarily limited to those categories and must follow state and University guidelines and procedures. At the inception of the award, a budget sheet will be

completed by the awardee and approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs and the ULM Foundation Chief Financial Officer.

5. Disbursement of Salaries

Payment(s) will be disbursed at the end of each academic term, i.e., 2nd Summer Session, Fall Semester, Spring Semester and 1st Summer Session for the fiscal year. Upon accomplishing goals for a given time period, and as determined by the Vice President for Academic Affairs, the “Professorship Report of Goals” and a Payroll Voucher may be processed.

6. Annual Report

The holder of the endowed professorship will provide an assessment of goal accomplishments and a report of activities supported by the award to the Vice President for Academic Affairs by a predetermined date. (Note: the “Professorship Report of Goals” is not used for the annual report.) For those seeking reappointment, the report will include goals for the next renewal period.

7. Annual Renewal

Annual renewal will be determined by the recipient’s performance and accomplishment of goals for the reporting period. The Chair will submit renewal recommendations to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs’ and President’s approval.

8. FMLA during the Professorship Award

If FMLA is granted during the professorship award, salaries or expenditures may not be earned or processed during the FMLA period.

Review Process:

Deans Council

Distribution:


Deans Council
Faculty Development Committee, Chair
ULM Foundation, CFO
Faculty Senate, President

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF OUACHITA

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, personally came and appeared: Hunter Pierson, a person of the full age of majority appearing herein in his capacity as Vice President of Consumer Wealth Division for Goldman Sachs & Co, LLC, who did depose and state that:


1. Goldman Sachs is a financial institution licensed to do and doing business in the State of Louisiana.
2. The University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs the sum of \$80,000, which the university has confirmed represents funds for the Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship.


Hunter Pierson
Vice President Consumer Wealth Division
Goldman Sachs

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 8TH
day of FEBRUARY, 2021.

WITNESSES:





NOTARY

ID # _____





Foundation

**The Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship
("The Stewart Professorship")**

Account No. (92066/ 98066)

I. SOURCE OF FUNDING:

The Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship is established as an endowment with initial private funding in the amount of \$80,000. Matching funds of \$20,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund Endowed Professorships Program will be added for a total of \$100,000. Earnings will be used for expenses relative to the Professorship as provided by regulations established by the Louisiana Board of Regents. All excess earnings will be added to the principal. No expenditures will ever be made from the principal.

Management of the fund will be under the direction of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation. Reports on the status of the fund shall be available at the Foundation office.


II. SELECTION OF THE HOLDER:

The University of Louisiana Monroe shall make the selection of the holder of the Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship subject to its normal established policy for the recruitment and appointment of faculty members.

III. QUALIFICATIONS:

The holder shall possess the appropriate degrees and have a strong record of research and professional achievements. The holder shall have demonstrated a scholarly expertise in the appropriate field(s) of marketing and psychology, such as consumer behavior, to encourage interdisciplinary research between the two fields, and by related accomplishments and reputation that brings renown to the University of Louisiana Monroe.

APPROVED:



Dr. Peggy Lane
Interim Dean, College of Business & Social
Sciences



Dr. Albert Ruiz
Vice President for Academic Affairs



Susan M. Chappell, Executive Director
ULM Advancement, Foundation and Alumni Relations

Date 1/12/2021



Foundation

The Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship Account No. (92066 / 98066)

I. PURPOSE OF FUNDING:

The purpose of this account is to provide funding for expenses related to the Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship.

II. MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND:

Management and supervision of the fund will be under the direction of the University of Louisiana at Monroe Foundation. Reports on the status of the fund shall be available at the Foundation office.

III. PROCEDURES FOR PURCHASES/EXPENDITURES:


- 1) Holder of this professorship must follow state and university guidelines and procedures.
- 2) University Purchase Order
- 3) Charging Purchases – (Invoices must be submitted with University Accounts Payable Voucher.)
- 4) Personally Paid Purchases – (Invoices must be submitted with University Accounts Payable Voucher.)
- 5) Travel Expenses – (Must submit appropriate documentation with University Travel Account form.)

IV. AUTHORIZING AGENTS FOR EXPENDITURES:


Requesting Agents: Holder of Professorship and
Dean, College of College of Business & Social Sciences

Approving Agent: Executive Director
University of Louisiana at Monroe Foundation

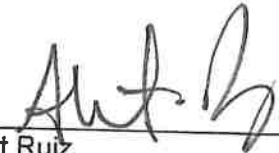
APPROVED:



Dr. Peggy Lane
Dean, College of Business & Social Sciences



Susan M. Chappell, Executive Director
ULM Advancement, Foundation & Alumni Relations



Dr. Albert Ruiz
Vice President for Academic Affairs

Date: 1/19/2021

**Endowed Professorships Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

1. We have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents guarantees match for a maximum of two (2) endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships per year for the University of Louisiana Monroe. We understand that the Board of Regents matching guarantee is inclusive of professorships and first-generation scholarships, and such endowment types are not subject to separate funding guarantees. Additional matches may be provided at the Board of Regent's discretion, provided funds are available. Slots shall be matched in accordance with the rank order furnished by the campus.
2. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income, and other administrative conditions related to provision of BoRSF matching funds.
3. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the University of Louisiana Monroe's internal standards and process for selecting faculty/student recipients of BoRSF-matched endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships.



David W. Stewart



Ronald L. Berry, President
University of Louisiana Monroe

**UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA MONROE FOUNDATION
BOARD OF TRUSTEES EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
December 10, 2020**

On Thursday, December 10, 2020, the Executive Committee of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation Board of Trustees voted to approve the following rank-order list of funding preference of all eligible unmatched Professorships and First-Generation Scholarships applications for which match is requested under the non-competitive programs governed by policies in place as of July 2020:

Endowed Professorships and First Generation Undergraduate Endowed Scholarships

1. Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship
2. OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship
3. Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship
4. Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship
5. Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Respectfully submitted,

Jerry Allen, President
ULM Foundation Board



Office of the President

University Library 632 | 700 University Avenue | Monroe, LA 71209
P 318.342.1010 | F 318.342.1019

January 13, 2021

Dr. Kim Hunter Reed
Commissioner of Higher Education
Board of Regents
1201 North Third Street, Suite 6-200
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

RE: Board of Regents Support Fund Programs
Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship

Dear Dr. Reed:

I respectfully request approval of the Board of Regents for the establishment of the Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship.

Enclosed are properly executed affidavits required under the Louisiana Board of Regents "Regulations for the Board of Regents Support Fund for Professorships Subprogram," which certify that the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs \$80,000 to establish the Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship.

In accordance with the established conditions for transfer of the State Matching Fund, I hereby certify these contributions will be dedicated for the purposes of the Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Ronald L. Berry, D.B.A.
President

Enclosures

#TAKEFLIGHT

ULM is a member of the University of Louisiana System • AA/EOE



College of Arts, Education, and Sciences

Walker Hall, Room 1-45 | 700 University Avenue | Monroe, LA 71209
P.318.342.1235 | F.318.342.1240

January 12, 2021

MEMORANDUM

TO: Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund

FROM: Dr. John M. Pratte, Dean of Arts, Education, and Sciences

RE: Dorothy and Ray Young Endowed Professorship for School of Education

Need For Professorship

Education is at a critical juncture in both the State of Louisiana and the nation. While the COVID-19 pandemic has been a tremendous challenge for most aspects of almost every business or industry, one of its major effects on education has been to increase the severity of multiple issues that have been plaguing the teaching profession for some time. As an example, the last several decades has seen an extreme shortage of qualified teachers in several K-12 disciplines, such as in the sciences and mathematics. The lack of qualified teachers in these areas is a large reason why American students continue to underperform in these areas, and during this pandemic, the situation is only getting worse. The pandemic has forced some of the older, more-experienced faculty to retire due to health concerns, thereby exacerbating the situation. Historically, the poor performance of students in these areas has led to fewer students graduating in these areas and going into teaching. If this holds, the performance of this past year will mean even fewer well-qualified teachers in these areas in the future.

The pandemic has also exposed other issues in education that have been lingering. Teachers at all levels have had to rely more heavily on technology in order to continue to offer educational experiences to their students over the last year. Unfortunately, many of them were not prepared for this, and the ones that were prepared were met with a lack of technology infrastructure to allow them to offer quality programs to all of their students, as this technology is not cheap. The economic burden for this infrastructure has fallen hardest on under-represented minorities, as they are disproportionally represented among the poorest sectors of society. This, in turn, has led to increasing the racial divide in education. The effect of this past year will only intensify this effect, which will have long-term effects on parity and equity in our country.

These issues are why the Dorothy and Ray Young Endowed Professorship could not have come at a better time. The faculty in the School of Education at the University of Louisiana -

#TAKEFLIGHT

ULM is a member of the University of Louisiana System • AA/EOE

Monroe (ULM) have been making headway on these issues for several years, but have been held back by a lack of resources to expand their work. For example, faculty in the School for the past year have been spearheading the creation of the Educators Rising Pathway program that is designed to increase the number of well-qualified teachers in Louisiana. This program identifies high school freshmen who might be interested in teaching and provides them foundational courses and experiences in education. Upon high school graduation, these students will have credit for several college-level education courses and will be well prepared to succeed in the studies to becoming a teacher. This program, which has received backing by the Louisiana Department of Education and the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, was recently approved by the Louisiana State Workforce Commission Workforce Investment Council for full delivery.

Purpose of Professorship

Getting programs like this to a point of sustainability requires an investment of both time and money. Our faculty have shown that they are willing to put in the time, effort, and research for this, but they are often held back by the availability of resources to make these opportunities a reality. The Dorothy and Ray Young Endowed Professorship is exactly the type of resource that they need to bring such programs to fruition. Funds from this professorship will be used to research issues in education affecting the region, state, and/or nation, develop viable solutions to the problems raised by these issues, and then implement the solutions, with an eye to making the solutions sustainable for the future by producing the next generation of educators steeped in successful pedagogy and practices.

Alignment With Campus's Role, Scope, Mission, and Strategic Priorities,

This professorship is integral to ULM achieving its mission. The stated strategic mission of ULM is to prepare individuals to compete, succeed, and contribute in an ever-changing global society through a transformative education. Besides the successful education of both undergraduate and graduate students, it seeks to deliver services that support economic developments, especially to employers and communities in its region. Among its strategic priorities is the support of regional school districts by providing quality teachers who are well versed on practices and pedagogies that have been shown to successfully aid the educational missions of the regional K-12 systems. By providing the financial resources that will allow ULM faculty to continuously improve the education of future teachers, ULM will be able to continue to achieve this mission

Selection Criteria and Minimum Standards of Performance

The criteria for selecting recipients of this professorship will involve a mixture of past performance and proposed future work. All candidates for the professorship will submit a proposal by April 1st of the year in which the professorship becomes available that outlines the issue(s) they are seeking to address, the direction they will take to address the issue(s), what resources they will need to address the issue(s), a timeline for addressing the issue(s), and what products will be developed during and after the project. Per ULM guidelines, this project will have a three-year timeline, as all ULM endowed professorships are limited to this amount of time before they must be renewed with a new application. Applications will be scored using the University-developed rubric for evaluating endowed research proposal that rates the proposed work and the faculty member's past performance on research competitiveness, economic development, ties to regional constituencies and concerns, and regional/national eminence.

Each year, the holder of the endowed professorship will submit a progress report on their project by March 31st. This annual report will discuss how the project has progressed relative to the proposed timeline, lessons learned to date, and any products of the project that have been produced to date. The report will also discuss what work will be done over the coming year, which will serve as the basis for evaluating the project the next year. The Dean, Associate Dean, and the Director of the School of Education will evaluate the report and decide whether appropriate progress has been made on the project. If approved, the faculty member will be notified by April 30th. If denied, the endowed professorship will become vacant and a search will be started for the next award.

Appendix

BORSF-Matched Professorships Assigned to School of Education

Name of Professorshi/Chair	Name of Holder
Chase Endowed Professorship in Teacher Education	Dr. Tarrieck Rideaux
Endowed Professorship in Educational Administration	Dr. Gregory Koers
Entergy Endowed Professorship in Instructional Technology in Teacher Education	Dr. Amy Weems
Frances Davis Hammond Endowed Professorship in Education	Dr. Stacie Austin
Kitty DeGree Endowed Professorship in Education	Dr. Yiting Chu
Mary Ellen Walker Endowed Professorship in Early Childhood Education	Dr. Shalanda Stanley
Upshaw Family Endowed Professorship	Dr. Ava Pugh

**BOARD OF REGENTS SUPPORT FUND ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS
SUBPROGRAM**

**POLICY COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE FORM
FY 2020-21**

Date: January 13, 2021
Title of Proposed Endowed Professorship: Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship
Institution: University of Louisiana Monroe
Campus Head: Ronald L. Berry, D.B.A.

I hereby assure the Board of Regents, State of Louisiana, that if Board of Regents Support Fund matching money is provided to complete the endowment for the professorship proposed above, the University of Louisiana Monroe has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorships Subprogram Policy related to the Definition and Purpose of the program. Furthermore, the University will use the standards and processes described in its Professorships/Chairs Policies and Procedures Memorandum (attached) to select the professorship holder.

Rld Berry
Ronald L. Berry, President

2/10/2021
Date

Witness Signature: Kathy Masters

Witness Name: Kathy Masters

Witness Signature: Sharon W. Brown

Witness Name: Sharon W. Brown

Notary Seal

State of Louisiana, Parish of Ouachita

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this date by the persons listed above.

Notary's Official Signature: Lillian A. Brown 2-10-2021
Date

Commission Expiration: with life #16109

**UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA AT MONROE
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MEMORANDUM**

<i>Title:</i>	PROFESSORSHIPS/CHAIRS
<i>Effective Date:</i>	7/9/13
<i>Update Responsibility:</i>	Academic Affairs
<i>Update Date:</i>	4/28/15
<i>Cancellation Date:</i>	NONE

1. PURPOSE/PREAMBLE

Endowed professorships/chairs are awarded to distinguished faculty who have had a significant impact on the development of the University and academics or individuals being recruited by the University for employment who have shown great promise as major contributors to further development of the University and academics.

2. ITEMS

A. Professorships/Chairs Awarded Through Colleges

Dean of the respective college determines which of the above strategies will be applied to the criteria determined. The call for applications for a Board of Regents funded chair will include a national search. A professorship award is renewable annually up to three years to only one faculty member. Holders may reapply for additional terms. Annual renewal will be determined by the recipient's performance and accomplishment of goals. The Dean will submit new appointment and renewal recommendations to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs' and President's approval.

1. Awarding the Professorship/Chair

- a. For all Board of Regents Funded Chairs or if Professorship is Awarded to a New Faculty Member
The procedure normally used to search for and select a new faculty member will be used. The Dean will be responsible for negotiating the Endowed Professorship/Chair award with the prospective candidate.
- b. For all Chairs Not Funded by Board of Regents or if Professorship is Awarded to an Existing Faculty Member
 - i. The college committee, chaired by the Dean, will select an appropriate set of criteria by which applications will be evaluated. In addition, any criteria recommended by the donor shall be followed.
 - ii. The Dean of the respective college will call for applications for the professorship/chair. The applicant may be any faculty member or administrator below the level of Dean.
 - iii. Applicants will submit a letter of application, vita, and proposal indicating specific expectations and goals by academic or fiscal year.
 - iv. The Dean will submit one recommendation to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs' and President's approval.

2. Use of Award

The award may be used for salary, equipment, or travel, or any combination thereof, and is not necessarily limited to those categories and must follow state and University guidelines and procedures. At the inception of the award, a budget sheet will be completed by the awardee and approved by the Dean, the Vice President for Academic Affairs, and the ULM Foundation Chief Financial Officer.

3. Disbursement of Salaries

Payment(s) will be disbursed at the end of each academic term, i.e., 2nd Summer Session, Fall Semester, Spring Semester and 1st Summer Session for the fiscal year. With the exception of Chairs, upon accomplishing goals for a given time period, and as determined by the Dean, the "Professorship Report of Goals" and a Payroll Voucher may be processed.

4. Annual Report

The holder of the endowed professorship/chair will provide an assessment of goal accomplishments and a report of activities supported by the award to the Dean by a predetermined date. (Note: the "Professorship Report of Goals" is not used for the annual report.) For those seeking reappointment, the report will include goals for the next renewal period.

5. Annual Renewal

Annual renewal will be determined by the recipient's performance and accomplishment of goals for the reporting period. The Dean will submit renewal recommendations to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs' and President's approval.

6. FMLA during the Professorship Award

If FMLA is granted during the professorship award, salaries or expenditures may not be earned or processed during the FMLA period.

B. Mayme and Tom Scott Professorship Awarded Through the Office of Academic Affairs and Recommended by Faculty Development Committee

1. The Chair of the Faculty Development Committee will call for applications for the professorship. Applicants will submit a letter of application, vita, and proposal indicating specific expectations and goals by academic or fiscal year.

2. Faculty Development Committee ascertains if applicants meet criteria as established. In addition, any criteria recommended by the donor shall be followed.

3. On behalf of the Faculty Development Committee, the Chair will submit a recommendation to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs' and President's approval.

4. Use of Award

The award may be used for salary, equipment, or travel, or any combination thereof, and is not necessarily limited to those categories and must follow state and University guidelines and procedures. At the inception of the award, a budget sheet will be

completed by the awardee and approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs and the ULM Foundation Chief Financial Officer.

5. Disbursement of Salaries

Payment(s) will be disbursed at the end of each academic term, i.e., 2nd Summer Session, Fall Semester, Spring Semester and 1st Summer Session for the fiscal year. Upon accomplishing goals for a given time period, and as determined by the Vice President for Academic Affairs, the “Professorship Report of Goals” and a Payroll Voucher may be processed.

6. Annual Report

The holder of the endowed professorship will provide an assessment of goal accomplishments and a report of activities supported by the award to the Vice President for Academic Affairs by a predetermined date. (Note: the “Professorship Report of Goals” is not used for the annual report.) For those seeking reappointment, the report will include goals for the next renewal period.

7. Annual Renewal

Annual renewal will be determined by the recipient’s performance and accomplishment of goals for the reporting period. The Chair will submit renewal recommendations to the Office of Academic Affairs for the Vice President for Academic Affairs’ and President’s approval.

8. FMLA during the Professorship Award

If FMLA is granted during the professorship award, salaries or expenditures may not be earned or processed during the FMLA period.

Review Process:

Deans Council

Distribution:

Deans Council
Faculty Development Committee, Chair
ULM Foundation, CFO
Faculty Senate, President

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF OUACHITA

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, personally came and appeared: Hunter Pierson, a person of the full age of majority appearing herein in his capacity as Vice President of Consumer Wealth Division for Goldman Sachs & Co, LLC, who did depose and state that:

1. Goldman Sachs is a financial institution licensed to do and doing business in the State of Louisiana.
2. The University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs the sum of \$80,000, which the university has confirmed represents funds for the Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship.

H. H. Pierson
Hunter Pierson
Vice President Consumer Wealth Division
Goldman Sachs

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 8th
day of FEBRUARY, 2021.

WITNESSES:

Ledie
Dunoff

Phillip Moore
NOTARY

ID # _____



The Dorothy & Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship

Account No. 92062 / 98062

I. SOURCE OF FUNDING:

The Dorothy & Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship is established as an endowment with initial private funding in the amount of \$80,000. Matching funds of \$20,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund Endowed Professorships Program will be added for a total of \$100,000. Earnings will be used for expenses relative to the Professorship as provided by regulations established by the Louisiana Board of Regents. All excess earnings will be added to the principal. No expenditures will ever be made from the principal.

Management of the fund will be under the direction of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation. Reports on the status of the fund shall be available at the Foundation office.

II. SELECTION OF THE HOLDER:

The University of Louisiana Monroe shall make the selection of the holder of the Dorothy & Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship subject to its normal established policy for the recruitment and appointment of faculty members.

III. QUALIFICATIONS:

The holder shall possess the appropriate degrees and have a strong record of research and professional achievements. The holder shall have demonstrated a scholarly expertise in the appropriate field of The School of Education and by related accomplishments and reputation that brings renown to the University of Louisiana Monroe.

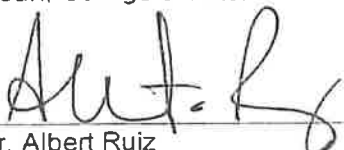
APPROVED:



Dr. John Pratte
Dean, College of Arts, Education, & Sciences



Susan M. Chappell, Executive Director
ULM Foundation and Alumni Relations



Dr. Albert Ruiz
Vice President for Academic Affairs

Date 12/10/2020



Foundation

The Dorothy & Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship

Account No. 92062 / 98062

I. PURPOSE OF FUNDING:

The purpose of this account is to provide funding for expenses related to the College of Arts, Education, and Sciences.

II. MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND:

Management and supervision of the fund will be under the direction of the University of Louisiana at Monroe Foundation. Reports on the status of the fund shall be available at the Foundation office.

III. PROCEDURES FOR PURCHASES/EXPENDITURES:

- 1) Holder of this professorship must follow state and university guidelines and procedures.
- 2) University Purchase Order
- 3) Charging Purchases – (Invoices must be submitted with University Accounts Payable Voucher.)
- 4) Personally Paid Purchases – (Invoices must be submitted with University Accounts Payable Voucher.)
- 5) Travel Expenses – (Must submit appropriate documentation with University Travel Account form.)

IV. AUTHORIZING AGENTS FOR EXPENDITURES:

Requesting Agents: Holder of Professorship and
Dean, College of Arts, Education, & Sciences

Approving Agent: Executive Director
University of Louisiana at Monroe Foundation

APPROVED:



Dr. John Pratte
Dean, College of Arts, Education, & Sciences



Susan M. Chappell, Executive Director
ULM Advancement, Foundation & Alumni Relations



Dr. Albert Ruiz
Vice President for Academic Affairs

Date: 1/20/21

UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA MONROE FOUNDATION
BOARD OF TRUSTEES EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
December 10, 2020

On Thursday, December 10, 2020, the Executive Committee of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation Board of Trustees voted to approve the following rank-order list of funding preference of all eligible unmatched Professorships and First-Generation Scholarships applications for which match is requested under the non-competitive programs governed by policies in place as of July 2020:

Endowed Professorships and First Generation Undergraduate Endowed Scholarships

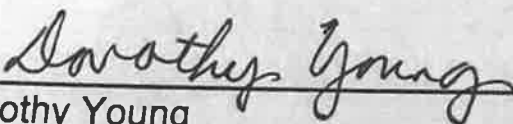
1. Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship
2. OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship
3. Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship
4. Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship
5. Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Respectfully submitted,

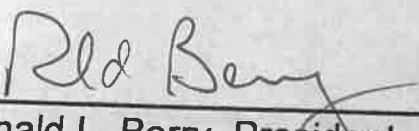
Jerry Allen, President
ULM Foundation Board

**Endowed Professorships Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

1. We have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents guarantees match for a maximum of two (2) endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships per year for the University of Louisiana Monroe. We understand that the Board of Regents matching guarantee is inclusive of professorships and first-generation scholarships, and such endowment types are not subject to separate funding guarantees. Additional matches may be provided at the Board of Regent's discretion, provided funds are available. Slots shall be matched in accordance with the rank order furnished by the campus.
2. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income, and other administrative conditions related to provision of BoRSF matching funds.
3. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the University of Louisiana Monroe's internal standards and process for selecting faculty/student recipients of BoRSF-matched endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships.



Dorothy Young



Ronald L. Berry, President
University of Louisiana Monroe



Office of the President

University Library 632 | 700 University Avenue | Monroe, LA 71209
P 318.342.1010 | F 318.342.1019

January 13, 2021

Dr. Kim Hunter Reed
Commissioner of Higher Education
Board of Regents
1201 North Third Street, Suite 6-200
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

RE: Board of Regents Support Fund Programs
Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Dear Dr. Reed:

I respectfully request approval of the Board of Regents for the establishment of the Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

Enclosed are properly executed affidavits required under the Louisiana Board of Regents "Regulations for the Board of Regents Support Fund for Endowed Scholarship Program," which certify that the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs \$80,000 to establish the Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

In accordance with the established conditions for transfer of the State Matching Fund, I hereby certify that these contributions will be dedicated for the purposes of the Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Ronald L. Berry, D.B.A.
President

Enclosures

#TAKEFLIGHT

ULM is a member of the University of Louisiana System • AA/EOE



Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship

The University of Louisiana Monroe (ULM) Foundation is requesting \$20,000 in matching funds from the Louisiana Board of Regents to compliment a private donation of \$80,000 to create a \$100,000 endowment to support an endowed first generation undergraduate scholarship.

1. Need for the First Generation Scholarship

ULM is a state-supported university serving Northeast Louisiana and the Mississippi River Delta Region with an R3 Carnegie Classification that provides quality educational opportunities for students, faculty, and staff. Of the student population at ULM, 30% are first generation and 41% receive Pell grants.

2. Intended Purpose

The Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship to be matched by the Board of Regents Support Fund is established to increase college access and success for low income and first-generation students who are also full-time student-athletes. The objectives of the Endowed Scholarship are to enhance opportunities and quality of life for low-income students and to promote the economic development of Louisiana.

The Endowed Scholarship is intended to provide:

- Scholarships that will increase the access of low-income and first-generation students to higher education opportunities in Louisiana;
- Eligible students with structured support through active and engaged advising; and
- Eligible students with employment during their education.

3. Alignment of the Scholarship with Campus's Role, Scope, Mission, and Strategic Priorities

The Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship is vital to ULM's role, mission, and strategic priorities. The University of Louisiana Monroe seeks students who find value in our programs and prepares them to compete, succeed, and contribute in an ever-changing global society through a transformative education. This scholarship contributes vital funding to students who may not otherwise be able to attend college. Our vision is to be recognized among the top 200 universities in the nation for excellence in teaching, research, and innovation, with an emphasis on the health sciences.

4. Selection Criteria for the Recipient

Eligibility criteria is defined as approved by the donor and the Board of Regents policy.

To qualify for the scholarship, a recipient must meet the following:

- A. Recipient(s) must be a resident of Louisiana.
- B. Recipient(s) must be a "first-generation college student", i.e. neither parent nor legal guardian(s) have earned a college degree.
- C. Recipient(s) must be awarded the federal Pell grant.
- D. Recipient(s) must meet university standards for acceptance in the University of Louisiana Monroe, must be admitted to the university, and must be pursuing their first undergraduate degree.
- E. ULM will provide recipient(s) with structured support through active and engaged advising.
- F. ULM will provide recipient(s) with meaningful campus employment of at least ten hours per week over and above the scholarship.
- G. Preference is recipient(s) is a full-time student-athlete.

The TriO Program office submits recommendations for awards to the qualified student applicants and the ULM Scholarship Office makes the scholarship awards based upon the stated criteria and recommendations.

5. Minimum Standards for the Performance of the Holder's Retention of the Scholarship

Recipients of the Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship must continue to re-apply for the scholarship and meet the eligibility requirements of the scholarship each year as set forth in the scholarship governing criteria (see Section 4.)

**BOARD OF REGENTS SUPPORT FUND ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS
SUBPROGRAM**

**POLICY COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE FORM
FY 2020-21**

Date: January 25, 2021
Title of Proposed Endowed Scholarship: Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship
Institution: University of Louisiana Monroe
Campus Head: Ron Berry, Ph.D.

I hereby assure the Board of Regents, State of Louisiana, that if Board of Regents Support Fund matching money is provided to complete the endowment for the scholarship proposed above, the University of Louisiana Monroe has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorships Subprogram Policy related to the Definition and Purpose of the program. Furthermore, the University will use the standards and processes described in the donor-approved governing scholarship criteria to select the scholarship recipient.

Ron Berry 2/10/2021
Ron Berry, President Date

Witness Signature: Sharon W. Brown

Witness Name: Sharon W. Brown

Witness Signature: Kathy Masters

Witness Name: Kathy Masters

Notary Seal

State of Louisiana, Parish of Ouachita

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this date by the persons listed above.

Notary's Official Signature: Lillian D. Brown 2/10/2021
Date

Commission Expiration: Withlife #16109

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF OUACHITA

BEFORE ME, the undersigned notary public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and Parish aforesaid, personally came and appeared: Hunter Pierson, a person of the full age of majority appearing herein in his capacity as Vice President of Consumer Wealth Division for Goldman Sachs & Co, LLC, who did depose and state that:

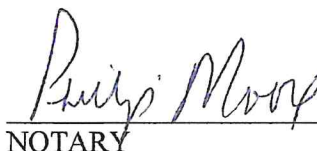
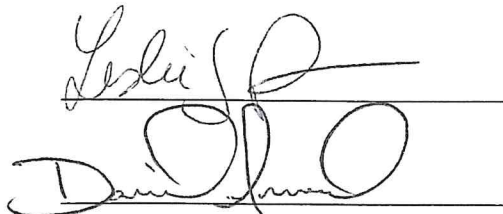
1. Goldman Sachs is a financial institution licensed to do and doing business in the State of Louisiana.
2. The University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation has deposited with Goldman Sachs the sum of \$80,000, which the university has confirmed represents funds for the Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship.



Hunter Pierson
Vice President Consumer Wealth Division
Goldman Sachs

Sworn to and subscribed before me in the presence of the undersigned witnesses this 8TH
day of FEBRUARY, 2021.

WITNESSES:



NOTARY

ID # _____

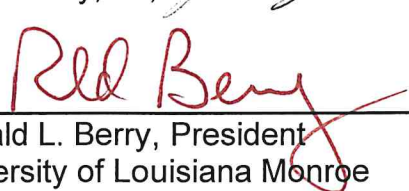


**Endowed Professorship / First Generation Subprogram
Donor Statement of Understanding**

1. We have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents guarantees match for a maximum of two (2) endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships per year for the University of Louisiana Monroe. We understand that the Board of Regents matching guarantee is inclusive of professorships and first-generation scholarships, and such endowment types are not subject to separate funding guarantees. Additional matches may be provided at the Board of Regent's discretion, provided funds are available. Slots shall be matched in accordance with the rank order furnished by the campus.
2. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the Program Policy and Investment Policy provisions relative to retention of corpus, principal, and expendable funds, expenditure of income, and other administrative conditions related to provision of BoRSF matching funds.
3. We have reviewed, understand, and accept the University of Louisiana Monroe's internal standards and process for selecting faculty/student recipients of BoRSF-matched endowed professorships/first-generation scholarships.



John Luffey, Jr., Donor



Ronald L. Berry, President
University of Louisiana Monroe



Foundation

LUFFEY FIRST GENERATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Account No. 91193 / 94193

I. NAME AND PURPOSE:

The scholarship has been named the Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship, established by John Luffey, Jr.. The purpose is to increase college access and success for low-income first-generation students, and provide additional opportunities for benefactors to support the University of Louisiana Monroe.

II. VALUE AND FUNDING:

This is an endowment that was established with an initial gift of \$80,000. The endowment will be matched with \$20,000 from the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund for a total of \$100,000. As an endowment, no expenditures are ever to be made from the principal. Annual awards will be based upon the earnings from the endowment and the spending policy established by the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation. The minimum award shall be \$1,000 per semester. Any unused funding will be carried forward to the following year. Contributions may be added at any time.

Management of the funds will be under the direction of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation. Reports on the status of the fund shall be made annually.

In the event the original criteria stated in the scholarship documents when the endowment was established can no longer be carried out due to changing conditions, the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation, through its Board of Trustees, shall have the power to modify the criteria to the extent necessary to enable the scholarship to be used. Any such alternative criteria shall closely coincide with the primary original intent of the scholarship.

III. CRITERIA FOR SELECTION:

To qualify for the scholarship, a recipient must meet the following:

- A. Recipient(s) must be a resident of Louisiana.
- B. Recipient(s) must be a "first-generation college student", i.e. neither parent nor legal guardian(s) have earned a college degree.
- C. Recipient(s) must be awarded the federal Pell grant.

Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship
Page 2

- D. Recipient(s) must meet university standards for acceptance in the University of Louisiana Monroe, must be admitted to the university, and must be pursuing their first undergraduate degree.
- E. ULM will provide recipient(s) with structured support through active and engaged advising.
- F. ULM will provide recipient(s) with meaningful campus employment of at least ten hours per week over and above the scholarship.
- G. Preference is recipient(s) is a full-time student athlete.

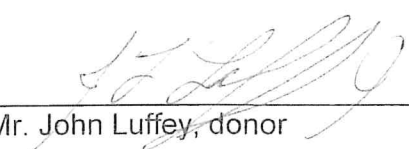
IV. SELECTION OF RECIPIENT(s):

The ULM Scholarship Office along with TRiO will select scholarship recipient(s).


V. PUBLICITY:

The Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship will be accorded proper recognition through news releases, inclusion in the university catalog and on the university website.

APPROVED:

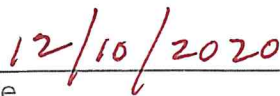

Mr. John Luffey, donor


Dr. Catherine Estis, Executive Director
ULM TRiO Programs


Susan M. Chappell, Executive Director
ULM Advancement, Foundation & Alumni Relations


Scott McDonald
ULM Athletic Director

Date



**UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA MONROE FOUNDATION
BOARD OF TRUSTEES EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
December 10, 2020**

On Thursday, December 10, 2020, the Executive Committee of the University of Louisiana Monroe Foundation Board of Trustees voted to approve the following rank-order list of funding preference of all eligible unmatched Professorships and First-Generation Scholarships applications for which match is requested under the non-competitive programs governed by policies in place as of July 2020:

Endowed Professorships and First Generation Undergraduate Endowed Scholarships

1. Sally Liew and Kevin Koh First Generation Endowed Scholarship
2. OIB First Generation Endowed Scholarship
3. Lenora Francois Stewart and Dr. David W. Stewart Endowed Professorship
4. Dorothy and Ray Young Family Endowed Professorship
5. Luffey First Generation Endowed Scholarship

Respectfully submitted,

Jerry Allen, President
ULM Foundation Board



THE UNIVERSITY of
NEW ORLEANS

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 15, 2021

James B. Henderson, PhD
President
University of Louisiana System
1201 North Third Street
Suite 7-300
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Re: The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History

Dear Dr. Henderson:

On behalf of the University of New Orleans I am requesting that the attached proposal for matching funds in the amount of \$40,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund for The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History be submitted to the University of Louisiana System Board of Supervisors for their consideration.

Attached please find the individual application for The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History, including:

- a. A statement defining the need for the professorship, its intended purpose, alignment of the professorship with the campus's role, scope, mission, and strategic priorities, selection criteria for the holder, and minimum standards of performance for the holder's retention of the professorship. Also attached is an appendix of the total number and list by individual slot of existing BoRSF-matched professorships holders assigned to the academic unit in which this new slot is requested.
- b. An authenticated statement, notarized in the presence of two witnesses, which shall indicate that the campus has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorships subprogram policy related to the Definition and Purpose of the subprogram, and describing how campus standards and processes will be used to select the professorship.
- c. An affidavit from the financial institution in which the non-State matching funds are held verifying that the participating campus has received and deposited non-State matching funds in at least the minimum amount set forth in Policy Section VI.A1.a-c and the funds received and deposited meet all eligibility requirement of the Endowed Professorships subprogram policy.
- d. A Statement of Understanding executed by the donors and the campus certifying that the donors has been informed of Board of Regents and campus policies and practices relative to the Endowed Professorships subprogram.

2000 Administration Annex | 2000 Lakeshore Drive | New Orleans, Louisiana 70148
phone 504.280.6201 | fax 504.280.6872

- e. A detailed summary of all terms, inclusive of but not limited to conditions and restrictions related to disposition of endowment earnings, selection and retention of faculty, and intent of the endowment, set forth in any agreements with non-State donor(s) specific to the endowment submitted for State match.

We understand that if approved by the University of Louisiana Board of Supervisors, this will be submitted to the Board of Regents.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'JW Nicklow', written in a cursive style.

John W. Nicklow, PhD
President

To: University of Louisiana System President James B. Henderson PhD and members of the University of Louisiana Board of Supervisors

Date: January 13, 2021

Re: Establishment of The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History

1. Summary

The University of New Orleans (“UNO”) requests a \$40,000 match from the Board of Regents Support Fund to be combined with a \$160,000 gift to provide for a \$200,000 endowment for The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History (“Endowed Professorship”).

Overview of Professorship

University of New Orleans’ History Department teaches history on an undergraduate and graduate level. Subject areas include:

1. United States History - trace and examine the development of the United States, from before European settlement through early exploration, expansion, and modern times.
2. Non-Western History - challenge established narratives of history by studying a variety of non-Western cultural perspectives: African, Asian, Indian, Middle Eastern, and Latin American.
3. European History - learn about the cultural, economic, political, and social developments that shaped Europe’s history and, by extension, our larger world.
4. World History
5. Louisiana History

Specialties areas include environmental history, African American history and the history of war.

Sample Courses include:

1. African American History
2. Environmental History
3. European History
4. History of New Orleans and New Orleans Music
5. Military and Diplomatic History
6. Survey of American History
7. Survey of World History
8. Urban History
9. Women’s History

Research Opportunities - Research is a cornerstone of historical understanding, and the Department of History provides many opportunities to engage in original research while attending the University of New Orleans. Students working toward a B.A. in history can access our numerous historical research centers around campus, home to countless primary and secondary sources to guide students’ exploration.

Students are also be able to participate in numerous types of hands-on or field research, including:

1. Archaeological digs

2. Archival work
3. Internships with local cultural organizations
4. Research assistance to professors
5. Study abroad

Academic Centers under the Department of History include:

1. **Center Austria** -The Center promotes connection and communication between universities in Austria and the University of New Orleans. Scholarly and artistic activities, as well as academic partnerships, allow for cultural exchanges between the U.S. and Central Europe.
2. **Eisenhower Center for American Studies** - The mission of the Eisenhower Center is to study the causes, conduct, and consequences of American national security policy, as well as the political use of force, in the twentieth century.
3. **The Midlo Center for New Orleans Studies** -The Ethel and Herman Midlo Center for New Orleans Studies is home to research material about New Orleans history, politics, culture, and public policy, particularly civil rights. The Center sponsors and participates in events that bring scholars together to share their findings, including lectures, publications, performances, exhibits, and documentaries.
4. **Hurricane Digital Memory Bank** -This regional database collects stories, emails, oral histories, digital photos, audio, and video relating to Katrina, Rita, and Wilma. Special collections include photographs from the Smithsonian National Museum of American History, the Louisiana State Museum, and others.

An Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History will be critical to recruit and retain faculty in this outstanding department. This Endowed Professorship would honor an exemplary faculty member who excels in the teaching of and research in maritime studies and/or world history, and the funds from the endowment can be used for faculty travel, research experiences and support for graduate students and undergraduates. The Endowed Professorship title and expendable funds will be extremely helpful in recruiting and retaining current and new faculty.

Every three years, the UNO History Department Chair shall conduct a formal review of the Endowed Professor to determine if the conditions of the appointment have been satisfied. Performance shall be evaluated based on teaching excellence, research productivity, and service to the department, college, University and profession. A written summary of the evaluation will be given to the Endowed Professor, the College Dean, and the Provost, along with the recommendation of reappointment or new appointment.

The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History will be recognized both internally and externally through the UNO main website and the College of Liberal Arts, Education and Human Development website, the University newsletter, the UNO Magazine, and press releases. The Endowed Professorship will also be acknowledged during other public events of the college and the University.

2. Budget Note

The \$160,000 of private funds are on deposit in the University of New Orleans Foundation.

3. Required Documents separately attached: Authenticated statement, Affidavit from financial institution, Statement on use of funds

4. Appendix attached showing the total number and list by individual slot of existing BoRSF-matched professorship holders assigned to the academic unit in which the new slot is requested.

5. Background on Donor

History has been an integral part of the undergraduate and graduate curriculum at the University of New Orleans since it was founded, and Dr. Jerah Johnson was there at its beginning. He joined the faculty of what was then the Louisiana State University at New Orleans (LSUNO) in 1959, a year after the University opened, and helped shape the character and culture of the department. His field was Renaissance Europe, but he taught Louisiana history, world history, and the introductory graduate course in research and writing.

Through the years, the history department faculty like the late Dr. Johnson, has led the University in teaching awards, published a vast number of books and academic articles and been awarded distinguished scholarships and fellowships from foundations such as Fulbright, Danforth, Ford, Gould, Guggenheim, National Endowment of the Humanities, and National Defense Foundation. Two of its professors, Stephen E. Ambrose and Gordon H. "Nick" Mueller founded the D-Day Museum, now the National WWII Museum.

Dr. Johnson served as department chairman from 1968 to 1980. In that role and as a faculty member, he contributed to numerous University committees, advised students, and helped to build a vibrant history program. Additionally, he approved the study abroad program in Munich – the forerunner of the immensely successful Innsbruck summer school. We understand that because of his widespread interests, his extraordinary erudition, and his aesthetic appreciation of the arts, architecture, and design, colleagues fittingly referred to him as the Department's "Renaissance Man." The establishment of The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History will be a fitting tribute to such unique man.

Appendix

Total number and List by Individual Slot of Existing BoRSF-matched
Professorship Holders Assigned to the University of New Orleans' History Department

1. Professorship in African History – Funded and matched
2. Herman & Ethel Midlo Chair in New Orleans Studies – Funded and matched
3. Stephen E. Ambrose Professor in History – Funded and matched
4. Marshall Plan Anniversary Chair in Austrian Studies– Funded and matched
5. Marshall Plan Anniversary Endowed Professorship – Funded and matched
6. The John Dupuy Endowed Professorship in International Studies– Funded and matched
7. Jean Brainard Boebel Endowed Professorship in Historic Preservation– Funded and matched
8. Joe Tregle Professorship in Early American History– Funded and matched
9. D. Zemurray Stone Chair in Latin American Studies– Funded and matched
10. Joseph Logsdon Professorship in History Teaching– Funded and matched
11. Raphael Cassimere Professorship in African American History– Funded and matched
12. Nick Muller Endowed Professorship in Public History– Funded and matched

AUTHENTICATED STATEMENT

State of Louisiana
Parish of Orleans

BE IT KNOWN that on the 14 day of January, 2021

BEFORE ME, a Notary Public duly commissioned and qualified in and for the Parish of Orleans, State of Louisiana, therein residing, and in the presence of the witness hereinafter named and undersigned,

PERSONALLY CAME AND APPEARED: John W. Nicklow, President of the University of New Orleans, who after being by me the first duly sworn deposed and said:

That the University of New Orleans will in good faith comply with the requirements of the Board of Regents Professorship Program Policy in establishing The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History at the University of New Orleans, in accordance with the Board of Regents Support Fund which was created by the 1989 regular session of the Louisiana Legislature.

THUS DONE AND PASSED, in my office in the New Orleans, Louisiana on the day, month and year first above written in the presence of ANTHONY GREGORO and ELIZABETH LAND competent witnesses of lawful age and domiciled in the State and parish aforesaid, who hereunto sign their names with the said appears and me, Notary, after ready of the whole.

Witnesses:

Anthony Gregoro
Elizabeth Land

University of New Orleans

By: [Signature]

John W. Nicklow
President

[Signature]
Notary Public

Stephen Michael Schoenfeld



NOTARY PUBLIC

State of Louisiana

Bar Roll Number: 27280

My Commission is renewed for Life.

CUSTODIAN AFFIDAVIT

State of ARIZONA)
)
County of MARICOPA)

Debra Unhock, being duly sworn deposes and says that she is a representative of The Northern Trust Company, a corporation organized under and pursuant to the laws of the state of Illinois with its principal place of business at 50 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, 60603 ("Custodian").

That her duties involve the supervision of assets in custody of said Custodian and records relating thereto.

That said Custodian has in custody certain assets for the account of the University of New Orleans Foundation (the "Foundation") pursuant to an Investment Services Agreement with The Northern Trust Company dated January 7, 2014.

That the Foundation has on deposit with The Northern Trust Company, at least the sum of ONE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND (\$160,000) as set forth in the schedule hereto attached which is a true and complete statement of the assets of said Foundation held by Custodian in Account 26-18515 as of the close of business on January 12, 2021;

That the Foundation has represented to Custodian that these assets in the amount of ONE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND (\$160,000) are designated for the Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History.

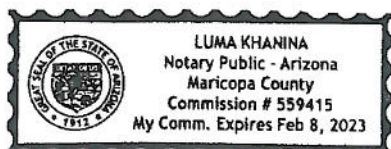
The Northern Trust Company

By: Debra Unhock
Title: Vice President

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 2021, a Notary Public in and for the County of Maricopa, State of Arizona, on this 12th day of January, 2021.

My commission expires 2/8/2023.

[Affix Seal]



Luma Khanina
Notary Public

ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS PROGRAM

Donor Statement of Understanding

1. We have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents will match a minimum of two Endowed Professorships per year for the University of New Orleans.
2. We have reviewed, understand, and accept University of New Orleans' internal standards and process for selecting recipients of BORSF-matched Endowed Professorships.

See attached Gift Agreement between University of New Orleans Foundation and the Succession of Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D.

Alan Stowell
Donor Representative

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'AS', is written above a horizontal line.

Campus Representative



**UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS
FOUNDATION**

Gift Agreement

between

University of New Orleans Foundation

and

Succession of Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D.

for

Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund

Endowed Professorships

in

History

Gift Agreement for the Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. Endowed Professorships in History

The purpose of this agreement ("Agreement") is to summarize the mutual understanding between the Succession of Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. ("Donor") represented by Alan Stowell, executor ("Executor") and the University of New Orleans Foundation ("Foundation") regarding a gift to establish two endowment funds in support of two professorships in History ("Endowment Funds"). This Agreement will be made a part of the Foundation's records and is intended as a guide to those who will administer the Endowment Fund in the future.

I. University of New Orleans Foundation

The Foundation represents that it is a Louisiana non-profit corporation established to provide benefit to the University of New Orleans ("University"), a member institution under the supervision of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College ("Board"), and is qualified as a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (Federal ID No. 72-1051326).

II. Description of the Gift

The Donor has paid a total of \$240,000 ("Gift") to the Foundation.

III. Purpose

The purpose of this Gift is to provide private funds to endow two professorships ("Endowed Professorship"): a \$200,000 Endowed Professorship of which \$160,000 will be from the Gift and \$40,000 will be a match ("Match") from the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund Endowed Professorship Program ("BOR Program") and a \$100,000 Endowed Professorship, of which \$80,000 will be from the Gift and \$20,000 will be a Match. Both Endowed Professorships will be at the University specializing in the area of History.

In consideration of the Executor's agreement to immediately fund the Endowed Professorships rather than an endowed chair in maritime history, the University hereby accepts the Gift of \$240,000.00 in full and final satisfaction of the bequest by Donor to the Foundation in Donor's March 21, 2008 Last will and Testament.

The Donors understand that the establishment of the Endowed Professorships will be contingent upon acceptance by the University in accordance with its policies and procedures and establishment of the Endowed Professorships under the BOR Program is contingent upon obtaining Matches. The Endowed Professorships will be established to recruit superior new faculty and/or retain faculty whose research, teaching, and/or public service have uniquely contributed to the mission of his/her department and the University.

Should the Foundation anticipate that the Matches will be received longer than one academic year following the current academic year, Foundation may, with the Donor's consent hereby given, account for the Endowment Funds as general endowments and utilize spending allocation determined annually by the Foundation's Board of Directors to support the Endowed Professorships. When the Matches are received, the Endowment Funds would be considered BOR Program Endowments and not general endowments.

ACS

Gift Agreement for the Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. Endowed Professorships in History

IV. Administration of the Fund

The Foundation manages all donated funds in accordance with Foundation, University and Board of Regents policies, when matched by the BOR Program, as amended from time to time and applicable laws and regulations. The Foundation may assess reasonable service fees comparable to fees charged by other organizations that manage similar funds.

V. Future Considerations

The Foundation is grateful to the Donor for its support of the University and is committed to fulfilling the Donor's objectives as reflected in this Agreement. Occasionally, the purpose of particular Endowment Funds expires. When this occurs, the Foundation, under applicable Louisiana law, can re-designate the original gift to a similar compatible purpose. Therefore, in the unlikely event that the Foundation determines that the Endowment Funds are no longer used or needed for the original purpose, the Foundation with the approval of the Executor shall transfer the Endowment Funds to another similar purpose which it deems best honors the Donors' intentions, compatible with University priorities.

VI. Recognition

The Foundation and University may publish the name of the Donor in various publications, press releases, and publicity vehicles. For recognition purposes related to this Agreement, the Donor shall be identified as "Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D.".

The proposed name for the Endowed Professorships will be the following:

1. **The Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History - \$200,000 in total corpus when fully matched**
2. **The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History - \$100,000 in total corpus when matched**

VII. Miscellaneous

- a. This Agreement may be amended at any time by written agreement signed by the parties.
- b. The effective date of this Agreement shall be the date indicated below that these Endowment Funds are established.
- c. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Louisiana.
- d. This Agreement may be signed in multiple counterparts, all of which shall constitute one original instrument.

ACS

**Gift Agreement for the
Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. Endowed Professorships in History**

Jerah

~~Jerah~~ W. Johnson, Ph.D. has made a meaningful tribute to the people and programs of the University of New Orleans through a generous contribution in support of these Endowed Professorships.

Established on the 25 day of the month of March, 2020, by the

Succession of Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D.

Accepted in support of the University of New Orleans on the 27th day of the month of March, 2020

by *Anthony Gregorio*
Anthony Gregorio, President and Chief Executive Officer
University of New Orleans Foundation

Executor:

By:

Alan C. Stowell

Signature
Alan Stowell

POLICY AND GUIDELINES FOR ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS

September 22, 1994

Revised: June 26, 2006

Creation

The college dean, in consultation with the department chair and other appropriate administrative officials, is responsible for negotiating and formulating the agreement with the donor(s). It is recognized that donors may require certain conditions or a degree of participation in the activities of the endowed professor and, if so, these must be specified clearly in the agreement establishing the endowment. During its promulgation, the agreement must be reviewed by the Provost. A final draft of the agreement must be submitted to the Provost for approval.

Selection

Nominees for an endowed professorship must hold a tenure-track position in an academic department or be eligible for that rank if selected from outside the university or be highly regarded in his or her discipline (e.g.; and artist, a musician, a professional practice faculty member). The dean of the college in which the candidate holds or will hold faculty rank is responsible for the selection process. Selection will be based on the candidate's record of creative and scholarly accomplishments and on the assessment, by experts in the appropriate field of the candidate's accomplishments and potential. If the endowed professorship is used as a recruiting tool to attract an outstanding new faculty member the normal university procedures for advertising, selecting, and hiring must be followed.

The dean of the college in which the endowed professor holds rank, or will hold rank, will determine and announce the dates when nominations will be accepted. Nomination materials minimally consist of a letter of nomination or application explaining why the nominee or applicant should receive the honor, a copy of the candidate's curriculum vita, a summary of competitive grants and honors received in the candidate's career, and a list of names and addresses of at least three off-campus experts in the field who could provide an evaluation of the candidate's work. If the candidate's work is interdisciplinary in nature, the relevant fields of the referees should be indicated. The dean must consult with the chair (unless the chair is among the candidates) of each on-campus candidate before a recommendation is made.

Appointment

The dean of the college of the endowed professor will make a recommendation to the Provost who will announce the appointment, subject to any approvals required by the UL System. The initial appointment of an endowed professor may be made at the beginning of the academic year following completion of the funding of the endowment. The letter appointing (or reappointing) an endowed professor should indicate what activities and accomplishments are expected of the faculty member during the term of the appointment. Appointment as endowed professor will be for a period of up to three years and may be renewed, subject to a satisfactory review. Renewal of an

appointment will be initiated by the dean after formal consultation with the department chair, appropriate faculty, and, if necessary, the donor. A recommendation for appointment or reappointment must be submitted to the Provost for approval.

Review for Reappointment

Near the end of an appointment term, the dean must conduct a formal review of the endowed professor to determine if the conditions of the appointment have been satisfied. A written summary of the dean's evaluation should be given to the endowed professor, the department chair, and the Provost along with the recommendation to reappoint or not reappoint.

Endowment Revenue

Normally, annual earnings from the endowment, which may be supplemented with university funds to a maximum of \$5,000, are used to support the research and teaching activities of the endowed professor. With the approval of the dean and Provost, the earnings (and supplement) may be distributed, in whole or in part, as (1) an endowment salary supplement plus the cost of fringe benefits that together total no more than \$5,000 or (2) to support or enhance research and/or teaching. An endowment stipend is not considered part of the faculty member's base pay.

Title

An endowed professorship title is honorary and not one of rank. The title may be used only for the duration of the appointment.

A Detailed Summary of All Terms, Inclusive of but not Limited to Conditions and Restrictions Related to Disposition of Endowment Earnings, Selection and Retention of Faculty, and Intent of the Endowment, set forth in any Agreements with Non-State Donors Specific to the Endowment Submitted for State Match

The Donors did not impose any conditions or restrictions related to the disposition of endowment earnings, selection and retention of faculty and intent of the endowment other than to support the holder of The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History according to the Board of Regents Support Fund and University of New Orleans' policies.



THE UNIVERSITY of
NEW ORLEANS

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 15, 2021

James B. Henderson, PhD
President
University of Louisiana System
1201 North Third Street
Suite 7-300
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Re: The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History

Dear Dr. Henderson:

On behalf of the University of New Orleans I am requesting that the attached proposal for matching funds in the amount of \$20,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund for The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History be submitted to the University of Louisiana System Board of Supervisors for their consideration.

Attached please find the individual application for The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History, including:

- a. A statement defining the need for the professorship, its intended purpose, alignment of the professorship with the campus's role, scope, mission, and strategic priorities, selection criteria for the holder, and minimum standards of performance for the holder's retention of the professorship. Also attached is an appendix of the total number and list by individual slot of existing BoRSF-matched professorships holders assigned to the academic unit in which this new slot is requested.
- b. An authenticated statement, notarized in the presence of two witnesses, which shall indicate that the campus has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Professorships subprogram policy related to the Definition and Purpose of the subprogram, and describing how campus standards and processes will be used to select the professorship.
- c. An affidavit from the financial institution in which the non-State matching funds are held verifying that the participating campus has received and deposited non-State matching funds in at least the minimum amount set forth in Policy Section VI.A1.a-c and the funds received and deposited meet all eligibility requirement of the Endowed Professorships subprogram policy.
- d. A Statement of Understanding executed by the donors and the campus certifying that the donors has been informed of Board of Regents and campus policies and practices relative to the Endowed Professorships subprogram.

- e. A detailed summary of all terms, inclusive of but not limited to conditions and restrictions related to disposition of endowment earnings, selection and retention of faculty, and intent of the endowment, set forth in any agreements with non-State donor(s) specific to the endowment submitted for State match.

We understand that if approved by the University of Louisiana Board of Supervisors, this will be submitted to the Board of Regents.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'JW Nicklow', written in a cursive style.

John W. Nicklow, PhD
President

To: University of Louisiana System President James B. Henderson PhD and members of the University of Louisiana Board of Supervisors

Date: January 13, 2021

Re: Establishment of The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History

1. Summary

The University of New Orleans (“UNO”) requests a \$20,000 match from the Board of Regents Support Fund to be combined with an \$80,000 gift to provide for a \$100,000 endowment for The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History (“Endowed Professorship”).

Overview of Professorship

The University of New Orleans’ History Department teaches history on an undergraduate and graduate level. Subject areas include:

1. United States History - trace and examine the development of the United States, from before European settlement through early exploration, expansion, and modern times.
2. Non-Western History - challenge established narratives of history by studying a variety of non-Western cultural perspectives: African, Asian, Indian, Middle Eastern, and Latin American.
3. European History - learn about the cultural, economic, political, and social developments that shaped Europe’s history and, by extension, our larger world.
4. World History
5. Louisiana History

Specialties areas include environmental history, African American history and the history of war.

Sample Courses include:

1. African American History
2. Environmental History
3. European History
4. History of New Orleans and New Orleans Music
5. Military and Diplomatic History
6. Survey of American History
7. Survey of World History
8. Urban History
9. Women’s History

Research Opportunities - Research is a cornerstone of historical understanding, and the Department of History provides many opportunities to engage in original research while attending the University of New Orleans. Students working toward a B.A. in history can access the numerous historical research centers around campus, home to countless primary and secondary sources to guide students’ exploration.

Students are also able to participate in numerous types of hands-on or field research, including:

1. Archaeological digs
2. Archival work

3. Internships with local cultural organizations
4. Research assistance to professors
5. Study abroad

Academic Centers under the Department of History include:

1. **Center Austria** -The Center promotes connection and communication between universities in Austria and the University of New Orleans. Scholarly and artistic activities, as well as academic partnerships, allow for cultural exchanges between the U.S. and Central Europe.
2. **Eisenhower Center for American Studies** - The mission of the Eisenhower Center is to study the causes, conduct, and consequences of American national security policy, as well as the political use of force, in the twentieth century.
3. **The Midlo Center for New Orleans Studies** -The Ethel and Herman Midlo Center for New Orleans Studies is home to research material about New Orleans history, politics, culture, and public policy, particularly civil rights. The Center sponsors and participates in events that bring scholars together to share their findings, including lectures, publications, performances, exhibits, and documentaries.
4. **Hurricane Digital Memory Bank** -This regional database collects stories, emails, oral histories, digital photos, audio, and video relating to Katrina, Rita, and Wilma. Special collections include photographs from the Smithsonian National Museum of American History, the Louisiana State Museum, and others.

An Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History will be critical to recruit and retain faculty in this outstanding department. This Endowed Professorship would honor an exemplary faculty member who excels in the teaching of and research in Louisiana history, and the funds from the endowment can be used for faculty travel, research experiences and support for graduate students and undergraduates. The Endowed Professorship title and expendable funds will be extremely helpful in recruiting and retaining current and new faculty.

Every three years, the UNO History Department Chair shall conduct a formal review of the Endowed Professor to determine if the conditions of the appointment have been satisfied. Performance shall be evaluated based on teaching excellence, research productivity, and service to the department, college, University and profession. A written summary of the evaluation will be given to the Endowed Professor, the College Dean, and the Provost, along with the recommendation of reappointment or new appointment.

The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History will be recognized both internally and externally through the UNO main website and the College of Liberal Arts, Education and Human Development website, the University newsletter, the UNO Magazine, and press releases. The Endowed Professorship will also be acknowledged during other public events of the college and the University.

2. Budget Note

The \$80,000 of private funds are on deposit in the University of New Orleans Foundation.

3. Required Documents attached: Authenticated statement, Affidavit from financial institution, Statement on use of funds

4. Appendix attached showing the total number and list by individual slot of existing BoRSF-matched professorship holders assigned to the academic unit in which the new slot is requested.

5. Background on Donor

History has been an integral part of the undergraduate and graduate curriculum at the University of New Orleans since it was founded, and Dr. Jerah Johnson was there at its beginning. He joined the faculty of what was then the Louisiana State University at New Orleans (LSUNO) in 1959, a year after the University opened, and helped shape the character and culture of the department. His field was Renaissance Europe, but he taught Louisiana history, world history, and the introductory graduate course in research and writing.

Through the years, the history department faculty like the late Dr. Johnson, has led the University in teaching awards, published a vast number of books and academic articles and been awarded distinguished scholarships and fellowships from foundations such as Fulbright, Danforth, Ford, Gould, Guggenheim, National Endowment of the Humanities, and National Defense Foundation. Two of its professors, Stephen E. Ambrose and Gordon H. "Nick" Mueller founded the D-Day Museum, now the National WWII Museum.

Dr. Johnson served as department chairman from 1968 to 1980. In that role and as a faculty member, he contributed to numerous University committees, advised students, and helped to build a vibrant history program. Additionally, he approved the study abroad program in Munich – the forerunner of the immensely successful Innsbruck summer school. Because of his widespread interests, his extraordinary erudition, and his aesthetic appreciation of the arts, architecture, and design, colleagues fittingly referred to him as the Department's "Renaissance Man." The establishment of The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History will be a fitting tribute to such unique man.

Appendix
Total number and List by Individual Slot of Existing BoRSF-matched
Professorship Holders Assigned to the University of New Orleans' History Department

1. Professorship in African History – Funded and matched
2. Herman & Ethel Midlo Chair in New Orleans Studies – Funded and matched
3. Stephen E. Ambrose Professor in History – Funded and matched
4. Marshall Plan Anniversary Chair in Austrian Studies– Funded and matched
5. Marshall Plan Anniversary Endowed Professorship – Funded and matched
6. The John Dupuy Endowed Professorship in International Studies– Funded and matched
7. Jean Brainard Boebel Endowed Professorship in Historic Preservation– Funded and matched
8. Joe Tregle Professorship in Early American History– Funded and matched
9. D. Zemurray Stone Chair in Latin American Studies– Funded and matched
10. Joseph Logsdon Professorship in History Teaching– Funded and matched
11. Raphael Cassimere Professorship in African American History– Funded and matched
12. Nick Muller Endowed Professorship in Public History– Funded and matched

AUTHENTICATED STATEMENT

State of Louisiana
Parish of Orleans

BE IT KNOWN that on the 14 day of January, 2021.

BEFORE ME, a Notary Public duly commissioned and qualified in and for the Parish of Orleans, State of Louisiana, therein residing, and in the presence of the witness hereinafter named and undersigned,

PERSONALLY CAME AND APPEARED: John W. Nicklow, President of the University of New Orleans, who after being by me the first duly sworn deposed and said:

That the University of New Orleans will in good faith comply with the requirements of the Board of Regents Professorship Program Policy in establishing The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History at the University of New Orleans, in accordance with the Board of Regents Support Fund which was created by the 1989 regular session of the Louisiana Legislature.

THUS DONE AND PASSED, in my office in the New Orleans, Louisiana on the day, month and year first above written in the presence of Anthony GREGORY and Elizabeth LMD competent witnesses of lawful age and domiciled in the State and parish aforesaid, who hereunto sign their names with the said appears and me, Notary, after ready of the whole.

Witnesses:

Anthony Gregory
Elizabeth LMD

University of New Orleans

By: [Signature]

John W. Nicklow
President

[Signature]

Notary Public

Stephen Michael Schoenfeld
NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Louisiana
Bar Roll Number: 27209
My Commission Is Issued for Life.



CUSTODIAN AFFIDAVIT

State of ARIZONA)
)
County of MARICOPA)

Debra Unhock, being duly sworn deposes and says that she is a representative of The Northern Trust Company, a corporation organized under and pursuant to the laws of the state of Illinois with its principal place of business at 50 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, 60603 ("Custodian").

That her duties involve the supervision of assets in custody of said Custodian and records relating thereto.

That said Custodian has in custody certain assets for the account of the University of New Orleans Foundation (the "Foundation") pursuant to an Investment Services Agreement with The Northern Trust Company dated January 7, 2014.

That the Foundation has on deposit with The Northern Trust Company, at least the sum of EIGHTY THOUSAND (\$80,000) as set forth in the schedule hereto attached which is a true and complete statement of the assets of said Foundation held by Custodian in Account 26-18515 as of the close of business on January 12, 2021;

That the Foundation has represented to Custodian that these assets in the amount of EIGHTY THOUSAND (\$80,000) are designated for the Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History.

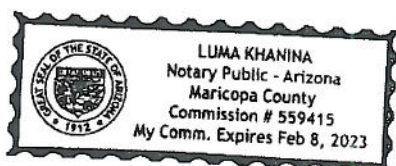
The Northern Trust Company

By: Debra Unhock
Title: Vice President

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 2021, a Notary Public in and for the County of Maricopa, State of Arizona, on this 12th day of January, 2021.

My commission expires 2/8/2023.

[Affix Seal]



Luma Khanina
Notary Public

ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS PROGRAM

Donor Statement of Understanding

1. We have been fully informed and accept that the Board of Regents will match a minimum of two Endowed Professorships per year for the University of New Orleans.
2. We have reviewed, understand, and accept University of New Orleans' internal standards and process for selecting recipients of BORSF-matched Endowed Professorships.

See attached Gift Agreement between University of New Orleans Foundation and the Succession of Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D.

Alan Stowell
Donor Representative



Campus Representative



UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS
FOUNDATION

Gift Agreement

between

University of New Orleans Foundation

and

Succession of Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D.

for

Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund

Endowed Professorships

in

History

Gift Agreement for the Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. Endowed Professorships in History

The purpose of this agreement ("Agreement") is to summarize the mutual understanding between the Succession of Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. ("Donor") represented by Alan Stowell, executor ("Executor") and the University of New Orleans Foundation ("Foundation") regarding a gift to establish two endowment funds in support of two professorships in History ("Endowment Funds"). This Agreement will be made a part of the Foundation's records and is intended as a guide to those who will administer the Endowment Fund in the future.

I. University of New Orleans Foundation

The Foundation represents that it is a Louisiana non-profit corporation established to provide benefit to the University of New Orleans ("University"), a member institution under the supervision of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College ("Board"), and is qualified as a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (Federal ID No. 72-1051326).

II. Description of the Gift

The Donor has paid a total of \$240,000 ("Gift") to the Foundation.

III. Purpose

The purpose of this Gift is to provide private funds to endow two professorships ("Endowed Professorship"): a \$200,000 Endowed Professorship of which \$160,000 will be from the Gift and \$40,000 will be a match ("Match") from the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund Endowed Professorship Program ("BOR Program") and a \$100,000 Endowed Professorship, of which \$80,000 will be from the Gift and \$20,000 will be a Match. Both Endowed Professorships will be at the University specializing in the area of History.

In consideration of the Executor's agreement to immediately fund the Endowed Professorships rather than an endowed chair in maritime history, the University hereby accepts the Gift of \$240,000.00 in full and final satisfaction of the bequest by Donor to the Foundation in Donor's March 21, 2008 Last will and Testament.

The Donors understand that the establishment of the Endowed Professorships will be contingent upon acceptance by the University in accordance with its policies and procedures and establishment of the Endowed Professorships under the BOR Program is contingent upon obtaining Matches. The Endowed Professorships will be established to recruit superior new faculty and/or retain faculty whose research, teaching, and/or public service have uniquely contributed to the mission of his/her department and the University.

Should the Foundation anticipate that the Matches will be received longer than one academic year following the current academic year, Foundation may, with the Donor's consent hereby given, account for the Endowment Funds as general endowments and utilize spending allocation determined annually by the Foundation's Board of Directors to support the Endowed Professorships. When the Matches are received, the Endowment Funds would be considered BOR Program Endowments and not general endowments.

ACS

Gift Agreement for the Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. Endowed Professorships in History

IV. Administration of the Fund

The Foundation manages all donated funds in accordance with Foundation, University and Board of Regents policies, when matched by the BOR Program, as amended from time to time and applicable laws and regulations. The Foundation may assess reasonable service fees comparable to fees charged by other organizations that manage similar funds.

V. Future Considerations

The Foundation is grateful to the Donor for its support of the University and is committed to fulfilling the Donor's objectives as reflected in this Agreement. Occasionally, the purpose of particular Endowment Funds expires. When this occurs, the Foundation, under applicable Louisiana law, can re-designate the original gift to a similar compatible purpose. Therefore, in the unlikely event that the Foundation determines that the Endowment Funds are no longer used or needed for the original purpose, the Foundation with the approval of the Executor shall transfer the Endowment Funds to another similar purpose which it deems best honors the Donors' intentions, compatible with University priorities.

VI. Recognition

The Foundation and University may publish the name of the Donor in various publications, press releases, and publicity vehicles. For recognition purposes related to this Agreement, the Donor shall be identified as "Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D."

The proposed name for the Endowed Professorships will be the following:

1. **The Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. Endowed Professorship in Maritime Studies and World History** - \$200,000 in total corpus when fully matched
2. **The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History** - \$100,000 in total corpus when matched

VII. Miscellaneous

- a. This Agreement may be amended at any time by written agreement signed by the parties.
- b. The effective date of this Agreement shall be the date indicated below that these Endowment Funds are established.
- c. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Louisiana.
- d. This Agreement may be signed in multiple counterparts, all of which shall constitute one original instrument.

ACS.

**Gift Agreement for the
Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D. Endowed Professorships in History**

Jerah

~~Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D.~~ has made a meaningful tribute to the people and programs of the University of New Orleans through a generous contribution in support of these Endowed Professorships.

Established on the 25 day of the month of March, 2020, by the

Succession of Jerah W. Johnson, Ph.D.

Accepted in support of the University of New Orleans on the 27TH day of the month of March, 2020

*by Anthony Gregorio
Anthony Gregorio, President and Chief Executive Officer
University of New Orleans Foundation*

Executor:

By:

Alan C. Stowell

*Signature
Alan Stowell*

POLICY AND GUIDELINES FOR ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS

September 22, 1994

Revised: June 26, 2006

Creation

The college dean, in consultation with the department chair and other appropriate administrative officials, is responsible for negotiating and formulating the agreement with the donor(s). It is recognized that donors may require certain conditions or a degree of participation in the activities of the endowed professor and, if so, these must be specified clearly in the agreement establishing the endowment. During its promulgation, the agreement must be reviewed by the Provost. A final draft of the agreement must be submitted to the Provost for approval.

Selection

Nominees for an endowed professorship must hold a tenure-track position in an academic department or be eligible for that rank if selected from outside the university or be highly regarded in his or her discipline (e.g., and artist, a musician, a professional practice faculty member). The dean of the college in which the candidate holds or will hold faculty rank is responsible for the selection process. Selection will be based on the candidate's record of creative and scholarly accomplishments and on the assessment, by experts in the appropriate field of the candidate's accomplishments and potential. If the endowed professorship is used as a recruiting tool to attract an outstanding new faculty member the normal university procedures for advertising, selecting, and hiring must be followed.

The dean of the college in which the endowed professor holds rank, or will hold rank, will determine and announce the dates when nominations will be accepted. Nomination materials minimally consist of a letter of nomination or application explaining why the nominee or applicant should receive the honor, a copy of the candidate's curriculum vita, a summary of competitive grants and honors received in the candidate's career, and a list of names and addresses of at least three off-campus experts in the field who could provide an evaluation of the candidate's work. If the candidate's work is interdisciplinary in nature, the relevant fields of the referees should be indicated. The dean must consult with the chair (unless the chair is among the candidates) of each on-campus candidate before a recommendation is made.

Appointment

The dean of the college of the endowed professor will make a recommendation to the Provost who will announce the appointment, subject to any approvals required by the UL System. The initial appointment of an endowed professor may be made at the beginning of the academic year following completion of the funding of the endowment. The letter appointing (or reappointing) an endowed professor should indicate what activities and accomplishments are expected of the faculty member during the term of the appointment. Appointment as endowed professor will be for a period of up to three years and may be renewed, subject to a satisfactory review. Renewal of an

appointment will be initiated by the dean after formal consultation with the department chair, appropriate faculty, and, if necessary, the donor. A recommendation for appointment or reappointment must be submitted to the Provost for approval.

Review for Reappointment

Near the end of an appointment term, the dean must conduct a formal review of the endowed professor to determine if the conditions of the appointment have been satisfied. A written summary of the dean's evaluation should be given to the endowed professor, the department chair, and the Provost along with the recommendation to reappoint or not reappoint.

Endowment Revenue

Normally, annual earnings from the endowment, which may be supplemented with university funds to a maximum of \$5,000, are used to support the research and teaching activities of the endowed professor. With the approval of the dean and Provost, the earnings (and supplement) may be distributed, in whole or in part, as (1) an endowment salary supplement plus the cost of fringe benefits that together total no more than \$5,000 or (2) to support or enhance research and/or teaching. An endowment stipend is not considered part of the faculty member's base pay.

Title

An endowed professorship title is honorary and not one of rank. The title may be used only for the duration of the appointment.

A Detailed Summary of All Terms, Inclusive of but not Limited to Conditions and Restrictions Related to Disposition of Endowment Earnings, Selection and Retention of Faculty, and Intent of the Endowment, set forth in any Agreements with Non-State Donors Specific to the Endowment Submitted for State Match

The Donors did not impose any conditions or restrictions related to the disposition of endowment earnings, selection and retention of faculty and intent of the endowment other than to support the holder of The Jerah W. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Louisiana History according to the Board of Regents Support Fund and University of New Orleans' policies.



THE UNIVERSITY *of*
NEW ORLEANS

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 22, 2021

James B. Henderson, PhD
President
University of Louisiana System
1201 North Third Street
Suite 7-300
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Re: Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship Proposal

Dear Dr. Henderson:

On behalf of the University of New Orleans I am requesting that the attached proposal for matching funds in the amount of \$40,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund for the Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Engineering and Applied Sciences Doctoral Program be submitted to the University of Louisiana System Board of Supervisors for their consideration.

Attached please find the individual application for the Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Engineering and Applied Sciences Doctoral Program including:

- a. An authenticated statement indicating that the institution has in good faith satisfied the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Scholarship Program Policy as it relates to the Definition and Purpose of the program.
- b. An affidavit verifying that the University of New Orleans Foundation has deposited institutional matching funds in the amount of \$60,000.

We understand that if approved by the University of Louisiana Board of Supervisors, this will be submitted to the Board of Regents.

Sincerely,

John W. Nicklow, PhD
President





THE UNIVERSITY of
NEW ORLEANS

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 22, 2021

Deputy Commissioner for Sponsored Programs Administration
Louisiana Board of Regents
PO Box 3677
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-3677

RE: Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship Proposal

On behalf of the University of New Orleans, I am requesting matching funds in the amount of \$40,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund for the Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Engineering and Applied Sciences Doctoral Program.

Attached please find the individual application for the Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship including:

a. Proposal Contents

The proposal provides the following information:

1. A profile of the graduate program(s) which the scholarship will support
2. Duration of the targeted program(s) (standard time to degree)
3. Data related to student success in the targeted program(s), including retention and average time to degree
4. The academic, teaching, research, and/or service environment(s) into which scholarship holders will be integrated
5. Expected qualifications of scholarship recipients
6. Expected use(s) of endowment proceeds (e.g., scholarship, professional travel, and/or extracurricular training/internship)
7. Institutional commitments to scholarship recipients, including tuition support
8. Anticipated workforce outcomes for scholarship recipients, including possible fields of employment, average salaries, and known demand; and
9. Relationship of targeted program(s) to workforce gaps and targets identified as priorities for Louisiana

b. An affidavit from the financial institution in which the institutional matching funds are held verifying that the participating institution has received and deposited non-State matching funds in the amount of at least \$60,000 for each \$40,000 requested in State match and that the funds received and deposited meet all eligibility requirements pursuant to the Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships Subprogram Policy;

c. An authenticated and notarized statement indicating that the University of New Orleans has in good faith complied with the requirements of the Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship. The statement has been signed by me as the highest administrative official of the University of New Orleans; and

d. Certification from the University of the Louisiana Board of Supervisors stating its approval of the establishment of the Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship will be provided at a later date.



John W. Nicklow, PhD
President

**University of New Orleans
Endowed Superior Graduate Scholarship in
Engineering and Applied Sciences Doctoral Program**

1. Profile of the Graduate Program(s) which the Scholarship will support

Program for Requested Support

The program that this request will support is the interdisciplinary Doctoral Engineering and Applied Sciences ("DENAS") program of which the University of New Orleans' Computer Science Department is the largest participant.

The University of New Orleans

The University of New Orleans ("UNO") is a comprehensive urban research university committed to providing educational excellence to a diverse undergraduate and graduate student body. It is Carnegie-classified as a Doctoral University with High Research Activity. UNO is the urban research university of Louisiana and, as such, plays a unique role in bringing an advanced educational experience to a diverse body of students with different backgrounds and professional interests. Both the undergraduate and graduate students are predominantly from the Greater New Orleans Area, which makes finding federal internship and employment opportunities an available and attractive proposition.

The Computer Science Department

The Computer Science Department offers Bachelor of Science ("BS"), and Master of Science ("MS") degrees in Computer Science ("CS"), and a Master in Cybersecurity and Operations. In addition, there are accelerated MS programs in both CS and Cybersecurity & Operations. The Computer Science Department, as previously mentioned, is the largest participant in the interdisciplinary Doctoral program in Engineering and Applied Science. The BS program has been continuously accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology ("ABET") since 1987; most recently the program was successfully reviewed in AY 2017-18.

UNO's Computer Science Department has developed its own information technology ("IT") infrastructure, becoming independent of the University's IT facilities. Currently, the Department hosts a dedicated data center with 60 servers, including a 38-node computer cluster, graphics processing unit ("GPU") and tensor processing unit ("TPU") computing facilities, and a large memory cluster containing 1 terabyte ("TB") of random-access memory ("RAM"). The data center supports desktop virtualization for over 200 desktops, server virtualization for department-wide use, and dedicated virtual machines to students for coursework and research. Over 126 TB of hybrid storage supports this virtualized infrastructure. Supporting infrastructure includes over 500 Cisco gigabit ports and 100 10Gbps ports, 40Gbps Ethernet and InfiniBand, 50-kilowatt ("KW") of uninterruptible power

supply (“UPS”) capacity, and 50 KW of dedicated cooling. The department houses 4 instructional laboratories (open 24/7), 5 research laboratories, and two research-based centers. The 4 instructional laboratories can deliver remote instruction via live audio/video and can record the class. The facilities are staffed by a fulltime IT Director.

2. Duration of the Targeted Program(s) (Standard Time to Degree)

Standard Time to Degree

The standard time to degree for DENAS is three years for doctoral students entering the program with a master’s degree. All full-time DENAS doctoral students are funded via Graduate Teaching Assistantships (“GTAs”) or Graduate Research Assistantships (“GRAs”).

3. Data Related to Student Success in the Targeted Program(s), including Retention and Average Time to Degree

Student Retention

Over the last decade, the one-year retention rate in the DENAS program was in the 75% to 100% range.

Average Time to Degree

DENAS average time to degree is 6.5 years (min 4.7 to max 7.5). Doctoral students can enter the program with either a Master’s degree or a Bachelor degree.

Graduates of the Computer Science Department have gone on to excel locally (GE Digital, DXC, IBM, Geocent, Entergy, etc.), nationally (Google, Facebook, Netflix, Amazon, Intel, Motorola, AMD, General Dynamics, Lockheed Martin, Hartford, etc.) and internationally (Total Fina, EDF, DATUS, Fast Enterprises). Computer Science graduates of the DENAS doctoral program have built strong careers as scientists with the government (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Naval Research Laboratory, Naval Meteorology & Oceanography Command, etc.) and in academia (American University, Roosevelt University, University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, etc.).

4. The Academic, Teaching, Research, and/or Service Environment(s) into which Scholarship Holders will be Integrated.

Academic, Research & Service Environment

The Computer Science Department has systematically invested in the development of cybersecurity and Environmental Informatics (“EI”) expertise with the explicit goal of building strong applied research programs with a national reputation, and an across-the-board focus on hands-on learning and applied skills development.

At present, the department houses two Louisiana Board of Regents ("BoR") approved research centers, namely:

- *Canizaro Livingston Gulf States Center for Environmental Informatics* (Canizaro Livingston GulfSCEI, pronounced as "Canizaro Livingston Gulf Sea" or "Center") which was established in 2015. GulfSCEI focuses on a broad area of Environmental Informatics ("EI"). EI is an integrator of multiple scientific disciplines for the expressed purpose of serving environmental management needs. The Center applies environmental numerical modeling, machine learning and Artificial Intelligence ("AI") techniques and advanced geospatial information systems to develop smart environmental decision support systems for the sustainable management of marine fauna, risk mitigation, environmental monitoring, and geospatial intelligence. EI is of critical importance to the nation and to the State of Louisiana and is an area of major interest for many federal funding agencies. In addition to traditional research funding provided by the National Science Foundation, other agencies, such as the Department of Defense, United States Army Corps of Engineers, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration ("NOAA"), National Aeronautics and Space Administration ("NASA"), and Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries ("LDWF"), support applied research in specific EI areas of interest.

GulfSCEI provides special workforce training opportunities that are critical to the expansion of the local pool of highly qualified IT professionals in EI. As an example of this, workshops have been held to train personnel from LDWF on GulfSCEI's sustainable harvests oyster modeling software platform. Custom software training has also been provided to scientists and professionals from the Naval Oceanographic Office ("NAVO") at Stennis Space Center in Mississippi. This is in line with the State of Louisiana's long-term effort to diversify the economy and attract and retain major technology companies.

In coordination with the Department of Computer Science, GulfSCEI serves as the coordination point for community outreach initiatives in the Greater New Orleans area, including educational programs for local middle and high schools. Weekly summer camps for middle and high school students are organized on a regular basis. GulfSCEI promotes societal benefits; indeed, GulfSCEI has a track record of producing solid software tools and mathematical models for the sustainable management of marine fauna, risk mitigation and environmental monitoring. GulfSCEI provides a development environment where, in collaboration with industry and government agencies, research ideas and prototypes are grown into real-world EI models and software tools to be used in daily applications. Since its establishment in 2015, GulfSCEI-affiliated faculty have secured major Research and Development ("R&D") grants/contracts with a grand total of over \$5.7M.

- The *UNO Cyber Center* ("UNOCC") was established to create advanced research and educational opportunities in cyber security for students at UNO's Computer Science Department. It serves as the focal point of cyber security R&D funding from federal

agencies and private industry at UNO and provides a modern environment for research exploration and hands-on learning. UNOCC also initiates and coordinates outreach initiatives to local educational institutions and industry, and builds practical tools to enhance real-world cyber security, operations, and forensic capabilities for society at large. The Center's capabilities play a major role in supporting the new Master of Science in Cyber Security and Operation, effective Fall 2020. UNOCC is currently a National Security Agency ("NSA")-designated Center of Academic Excellence ("CAE") in Research ("CAE-R"). In recent years, UNOCC has had sustained research funding via grants and contracts from NSA, National Science Foundation ("NSF") and other agencies. Computer Science students have been awarded Department of Defense ("DoD") Cybersecurity Scholarships which cover all educational expenses and provide scholarships of \$25-\$30K per year. The selected recipients participate in a summer internship program with their sponsoring DoD agencies (e.g., NSA and Naval Information Warfare Center), which they then join upon graduation. UNOCC has also been part of the Gen-Cyber program from the beginning and has organized five advanced summer camps for high-school educators.

Targeted Degree Program

The targeted recipients for the scholarship program will be those Computer Science doctoral students enrolled in the Engineering and Applied Sciences interdisciplinary doctoral program. In particular, doctoral students with EI focus (mostly Machine Learning and AI) or Cybersecurity concentration will be favored. DENAS includes two colleges (Engineering and Sciences) and eight departments, including Computer Science. Over the last decade, the program's enrollment was in the 60-100 range, including 15-20 students from Computer Science. The program has graduated a total of 168 since its establishment.

5. Expected Qualifications of Scholarship Recipients

Representatives from GulfSCEI and UNOCC will review the submitted applications to shortlist candidates for interview. Shortlisted applicants will be interviewed in person to select the final recipient(s) for the academic year. The selection of scholarship recipients from the eligible candidates will be based on multiple criteria. The primary selection criteria will be the strength of the recommendation letters, quality and depth of the applicant's statement of purpose, and the applicant's academic standing as reflected in their GPA (with a minimum of 3.5). Returning recipient(s) in excellent standing will be favored for renewal.

6. Expected Use of Endowment Proceeds

The totality of the endowment proceeds will be used towards scholarship(s) for qualified doctoral candidates.

7. Institutional Commitments to Scholarship Recipients, including Tuition Support

The Computer Science Department at UNO ensures that admitted full-time doctoral students are fully funded via Teaching Assistantships or Research Assistantships. This includes an annual stipend in the \$20K to \$24K range plus tuition waivers. The requested endowed scholarship will supplement the stipend, thus enabling the department to attract and retain high caliber doctoral students.

8. Anticipated Workforce Outcomes for Scholarship Recipients, including Possible fields of Employment, Average Salaries, and Known Demand

Workforce Needs

A major research focus of GulfSCEI is the application of Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence ("ML" & "AI") to serve environment management needs, including risk mitigation, environment modeling, and geospatial intelligence. In Louisiana, the demand for experts in ML & AI is high. According to Glassdoor, a job-posting website, New Orleans, Baton Rouge, Lafayette, Shreveport, Monroe, Lake Charles, Alexandria, Metairie, Hammond, and Bossier City are the top cities in the state with a need for experts in ML and AI. Additionally, a review of the job listings in Glassdoor reveals that a large number of companies and federal agencies are currently seeking experts in ML & AI for positions in Louisiana including DXC, IBM Baton Rouge, GDIT, Radiance Technologies, Choices, Lucid, AWS, Sirius Computer Technologies, Danaher, Cynet Systems, Device Medical Products, Ochsner Health System, Acuity One LLC, Salient CRGT, U.S. Navy, Bennett Aerospace, Entergy and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - New Orleans District. Nationwide, salaries in ML & AI range from \$86K to \$162K, with an average annual salary of \$122K. In the Greater New Orleans area, ML & AI salaries were estimated to be in the \$108K to \$152K range.

9. Relationship of Targeted Program(s) to Workforce Gaps and Targets Identified as Priorities for Louisiana

Cybersecurity, the research and instructional focus of UNOCC, is among the highest national priorities and is increasingly viewed as critical to both national defense and the daily operation of business and government, as well as to the normal functioning of civil society at large. A substantial number of critical infrastructure installations (such as ports, refineries, pipelines, and power plants) are situated in southern Louisiana. These are increasingly a common target of cyberattacks, with potentially major implications for the safety and well-being of Louisiana residents. The central purpose of UNOCC is to support in different forms the growth of a highly competent cybersecurity workforce.

According to the Louisiana Workforce Commission, information security analyst is among the top ten fastest growing occupations, with a projected statewide growth of 33.8% through 2024, and a median salary of \$82,643. For the New Orleans area, the corresponding median salary is \$91,486 while growth is projected at 46%; for the Baton Rouge area the figures are \$87,313 and 42%, respectively.

A review of the LAworks.net site shows that all jobs related to the Information Security and Cybersecurity industry are Four- or Five-Star jobs. A sample, including the range of salaries, is shown below:

Occupation Title	# of Currently Advertised Jobs	Star Rating	Wages		
			Entry-level	Typical	Experienced
Computer and Information Systems Manager	18	5	\$60,094	\$106,375	\$155,076
Computer Network Architects	17	5	\$37,194	\$80,484	\$131,642
Computer Network Support Specialists	63	5	\$31,798	\$50,661	\$78,733
Computer Programmers	101	5	\$40,631	\$67,972	\$102,143
Computer Systems Analysts	62	5	\$41,644	\$72,229	\$111,612
Computer User Support Specialists	94	5	\$27,819	\$45,249	\$65,224
Database Administrators	28	5	\$47,460	\$88,396	\$145,444
Information Security Analysts	27	5	\$45,895	\$76,705	\$116,145
Network and Computer Systems Administrators	54	5	\$36,098	\$65,094	\$102,959
Software Developers, Applications	37	5	\$44,094	\$76,699	\$117,410
Software Developers, Systems Software	17	5	\$47,446	\$75,247	\$104,240
Atmospheric and Space Scientists	4	4	\$60,204	\$92,996	\$128,458
Computer and Information Research Scientists	2	4	\$58,891	\$85,660	\$111,352
Computer Hardware Engineers	1	4	\$51,782	\$83,086	\$119,718
Environmental Science and Protection Technicians	10	4	\$30,554	\$48,913	\$74,745

Source: LAWORKS.NET JAN 2021

Sample of Faculty Members Professional Accomplishment

A brief overview of the qualifications of the Directors of GulfSCEI and UNOCC are provided below:

- Dr. Mahdi Abdelguerfi is the Canizaro-Livingston Endowed Professor in Software and Systems Development, a Professor of Computer Science and Departmental Chairman. He is the Founder and Executive Director of UNO's GulfSCEI Center. His research interests are in geospatial intelligence, ML & AI and big data. His research has been extensively and consistently funded by the DoD, as shown in the sample list below:

Project Title: *Geospatial Intelligence and Pattern Discovery*

Role: PI (sole investigator)

Agency: Naval Research Laboratory (NRL) – Department of the Navy

Total Award: \$1,813,141

Award Number: N00173-19-S-BA01

Period Covered: 9/2020 – 8/2025

Project Title: *Large Scale Geospatial Data Mining using Hadoop and R System*

Role: PI (sole investigator)

Agency: Office of Naval Research (ONR) – Department of the Navy

Total Award: \$999,994

Award Number: N00173-16-2-C902

Period Covered: 1/2016 – 12/2020

Project Title: *Cloud-Based Computing for Large-Data Analytic*

Role: PI (sole investigator)

Agency: Office of Naval Research (ONR) – Department of the Navy

Total Award: \$663,261

Award Number: N00173-14-2-C901

Period Covered: 10/2013 – 9/2018

- Dr. Vassil Roussev is the Canizaro-Livingston Endowed Professor in Cybersecurity and a Professor of Computer Science. He is the Director of UNO Cyber Center ("UNOCC"), which hosts the UNO cybersecurity program designated by NSA as a Center of Academic Excellence in Research and in Cyber Operations. Dr. Roussev has extensive organizational experience with over 30 executed grants and contracts (\$6.5M+) from NSF, NSA, DoD, and the Louisiana Board of Regents. His research interests are in the areas of cybersecurity, digital forensics, privacy, distributed systems, and cloud computing. He has over 50 peer-reviewed publications on security topics and is an Editor of the Journal of Digital Investigation. He is also the author of a recent book on Digital Forensics and is currently the Primary Investigator/Co-Primary Investigator on eight cybersecurity education grants from NSF and NSA.

Currently, the Computer Science Department includes 14 tenured/tenure-track faculty members, with six of them focusing on ML or AI as their primary area of professional interest:

- Tamjid Hoque, Associate Professor, Director of the Bioinformatics and Machine Learning Laboratory, Ph.D. (2008), Monash University, Australia. Expertise: ML algorithm development, data mining, evolutionary computation, disorder predictor, binding prediction, and protein structure prediction.
- Shaikh M. Arifuzzaman, Assistant Professor, Ph.D. (2026), Virginia Tech, USA. Expertise: data science at scale (big data analytics), high performance computing applied ML, network (graph) mining, data visualization.
- Atriya Sen, Assistant Professor, Ph.D. (2017), Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, USA. Expertise: AI, computational logic, formal modeling, knowledge representation, ontological engineering of complex domains machine reasoning, explainable & interpretable machine learning, and data mining.
- Ben Samuel, Assistant Professor, Ph.D. (2016), University of California, San Cruz, USA. Expertise: interactive narrative, AI-driven game design, social simulation, computationally assisted performance.
- Christopher Summa, Associate Professor, Ph.D. (2010), University of Pennsylvania, USA. Expertise: bioinformatics, molecular modeling and simulation, development of molecular simulation techniques, protein structure prediction and refinement, protein design, and visualization.
- Farjana Eishita, Assistant Professor, Ph.D. (2017), University of Saskatchewan, Canada. Expertise: AI-driven game design, augmented reality, Human Computer Interaction.

Additionally, 5 tenured/tenure-track Computer Science faculty members and an Adjunct Professor specialize in cybersecurity research:

- Minhaz F. Zibran (PI), Assistant Professor. Ph.D. (2014), University of Saskatchewan, Canada. Expertise: software engineering, secure software development, program analysis, sentiment analysis.
- Phani Vadrevu, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. (2017), University of Georgia. USA. Expertise: web security, malware detection, phishing.
- Abdullah Y. Nur, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. (2018), UL Lafayette, USA. Expertise: network security, network measurement and analysis, topology discovery and modeling, graph theory.
- Hyunyeuk Yoo, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. (2017), Ajou University, Korea. Expertise: cyber-physical systems, industrial control systems security, IoT security.
- James Wagner, Assistant Professor (2020). Ph.D. (2020), DePaul University, USA. Expertise: database forensics.
- Joe T. Sylve, Adjunct Professor, Director of R & D, BlackBag Technologies, Inc. Ph.D. (2017), UNO, USA. Expertise: memory analysis, reverse engineering, digital forensics, computer security, incident response, and operating system internals.

AUTHENTICATED STATEMENT

State of Louisiana
Parish of Orleans

BE IT KNOWN that on the 25th day of January, 2021.

BEFORE ME, a Notary Public duly commissioned and qualified in and for the Parish of Orleans, State of Louisiana, therein residing, and in the presence of the witness hereinafter named and undersigned, PERSONALLY CAME AND APPEARED: John W. Nicklow, President of the University of New Orleans, who after being by me the first duly sworn deposed and said:

That the University of New Orleans will in good faith comply with the requirements of the Board of Regents Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships Subprogram Policy in establishing the Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Engineering and Applied Sciences Doctoral Program at the University of New Orleans, in accordance with the Board of Regents Support Fund which was created by the 1989 regular session of the Louisiana Legislature.

THUS DONE AND PASSED, in my office in the New Orleans, Louisiana on the day, month and year first above written in the presence of Anthony Geyron and Elizabeth F. Land competent witnesses of lawful age and domiciled in the State and parish aforesaid, who hereunto sign their names with the said appears and me, Notary, after ready of the whole.

Witnesses:

Anthony Geyron
Elizabeth F. Land

University of New Orleans

By: [Signature]

John W. Nicklow
President

[Signature]
Notary Public

Stephen Michael Schoenfeld
NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Louisiana
Bar Roll Number: 27209
My Commission Is Issued for Life.



CUSTODIAN AFFIDAVIT

State of ARIZONA)
)
County of MARICOPA)

Debra Unhock, being duly sworn deposes and says that she is a representative of The Northern Trust Company, a corporation organized under and pursuant to the laws of the state of Illinois with its principal place of business at 50 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, 60603 ("Custodian").

That her duties involve the supervision of assets in custody of said Custodian and records relating thereto.

That said Custodian has in custody certain assets for the account of the University of New Orleans Foundation (the "Foundation") pursuant to an Investment Services Agreement with The Northern Trust Company dated January 7, 2014.

That the Foundation has on deposit with The Northern Trust Company, at least the sum of SIXTY THOUSAND (\$60,000) as set forth in the schedule hereto attached which is a true and complete statement of the assets of said Foundation held by Custodian in Account 26-18515 as of the close of business on January 20, 2021;

That the Foundation has represented to Custodian that these assets in the amount of SIXTY THOUSAND (\$60,000) are designated for the College of Sciences Superior Graduate Scholarship.

The Northern Trust Company

By: Debra Unhock
Title: Vice President

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 2021, a Notary Public in and for the County of Maricopa, State of Arizona, on this 21st day of January, 2021.

My commission expires 2/8/2023.

[Affix Seal]



Luma Khanina
Notary Public

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR THE
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM**

FINANCE COMMITTEE

February 25, 2021

Item I.4. **University of Louisiana System's** request for approval of payments made by nonprofit organizations to employees of the University of Louisiana System during Fiscal Year 2020 in accordance with provision of Louisiana Revised Statute (R.S.) 17:3390(F).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System is authorized by R.S. 17:3351(A)(10) to employ or approve the employment of and fix or approve the salaries of Board and university employees. Included in the definition of "salaries" is supplemental compensation and related benefits paid to or on behalf of an employee by an organization that is legally affiliated with the Board or its universities. "Supplemental compensation" does not include one-time payments for special awards, honorariums or stipends (e.g., awards for service recognition or to supplement an employee's classroom materials or projects), nor does the definition include payments for relocation expenses, which are more appropriately considered reimbursements of employee expenses.

R.S. 17:3390(F) provides that any request for payments of over one thousand dollars for any single transaction to, or on behalf of, or to reimburse the expense of a public employee of a public higher education institution or a public employee or officer of a management board of a public higher education institution by a nonprofit organization shall be approved in writing by the appropriate public higher education management board in accordance with written policies and procedures.

In accordance with PPM FB-IV.-6, we are requesting that Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System approve the schedule of payments made by nonprofit organizations to university employees during the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020. Individual campuses submit quarterly reports of payments that exceed one thousand dollars made by nonprofit organizations to university employees, which have been compiled into the attached schedule.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the following resolution be adopted:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Supervisors for the University of Louisiana System hereby approves the University of Louisiana System's request for approval of payments made by nonprofit organizations to employees of the University of Louisiana System during Fiscal Year 2020 in accordance with provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute (R.S.) 17:3390(F).

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4.

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
GSU		
Grambling State University Foundation		
Barbara Lewis , Assistant Professor	Other	2,325.23
Broderick Fobbs, Head Football Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,013.03
Fabian Nabangi, Professor	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,048.00
Katina Crowe-Scott, Financial Aid Counselor	Other	2,000.00
Marc Newman, Vice President for Advancement	Other	1,320.00
Richard Gallot, Jr., President	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,375.89
Richard Gallot, Jr., President	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,892.00
Richard Gallot, Jr., President	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,550.00
Total Grambling State University Foundation		\$12,524.15
Total GSU		\$12,524.15

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
LA Tech		
LA Tech University Foundation		
Aaron Knodle, Assistant Professor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	2,000.00
Benjamin Bergholtz, Assistant Professor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	1,322.17
Carrie Knight, Assistant Professor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	1,000.00
Desmond Haymon, Asst Men's Basketball Coach	Reimbursement of moving expenses	5,309.08
Ethan Hilton, Assistant Professor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	677.63
J. Adam Hamm, Director, Game & Event Operations	Reimbursement of moving expenses	590.02
Jason Terry, Lecturer	Reimbursement of moving expenses	3,500.00
Jesse Kinne, Instructor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	2,000.00
Josh Wolfe, Dir of Basketball Operations	Reimbursement of moving expenses	3,472.13
Kacie Mennie, Assistant Professor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	1,040.14
Lindsey Renterias, Asst Athletic Trainer	Reimbursement of moving expenses	931.20
Maria Ratliff, Head Softball Coach	Reimbursement of moving expenses	1,026.22
Michael Bartolina, Asst Track Coach	Reimbursement of moving expenses	2,000.00
Michael Ternes, Assistant Professor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	1,125.46
Mitch Gaspard, Asst Baseball Coach	Reimbursement of moving expenses	2,944.42
Mitch Gaspard, Asst Baseball Coach	Reimbursement of moving expenses	2,500.00
Robert Sweitzer, Professor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	1,782.60
Sarah Prescott, Instructor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	1,241.06
Seyyed Nima Salehy, Lecturer	Reimbursement of moving expenses	2,336.14
Terri Anderson, Assistant Track Coach	Reimbursement of moving expenses	849.01
Thomas Provost, Assistant Professor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	1,592.15
Thomas Provost, Assistant Professor	Reimbursement of moving expenses	819.80
William Locander, Professor & Head of Mktg & Anlys	Reimbursement of moving expenses	8,000.00
Total LA Tech University Foundation		\$48,059.23
Total LA Tech		\$48,059.23

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
McNeese		
McNeese State University Foundation		
Andrew Fitzgerald, Head Coach of Women's Soccer	Office TVs, mounts, office chairs, and recruiting flight	1,170.76
Andrew Fitzgerald, Head Coach of Women's Soccer	Whiteboards, TV, and training mannequin	1,264.74
Brendon Gilroy, Head Coach of Track	Gear for athletes; tags; recruit paperwork	1,131.02
Brendon Gilroy, Head Coach of Track	Airfare for team to compete in IN and shoes for athletes	3,862.63
Brendon Gilroy, Head Coach of Track	Shoes, hammer, and batons for track department	1,178.81
Brendon Gilroy, Head Coach of Track	Gear and awards for team, items for Stampede	1,416.69
Brendon Gilroy, Head Coach of Track	Awards and meals for team	2,654.98
Brendon Gilroy, Head Coach of Track	Airfare to USTFCCCA convention and shoes for team	1,566.73
Brendon Gilroy, Head Coach of Track	Shoes for team	2,295.72
Brendon Gilroy, Head Coach of Track	Shoes for team	11,011.06
Brendon Gilroy, Head Coach of Track	Shoes, team meals, and security systems	2,259.83
Bruce Hemphill, Athletic Director	Car allowance	2,304.80
Daniel Groft, Dir of HC Drew/Asst Prof	Overview report for Lake Cahrles economy	1,374.00
Daniel Groft, Director of HC Drew	University Business and Economic Research conference	1,963.48
Daryl Burckel, University President	CPE Hours	2,180.00
Daryl Burckel, University President	Montaigne Society membership dues	1,000.00
Donna Little, Dir Sm Bus/LSBDC	Zoom subscription, meals and supplies for Spring 2020 LSBDC State network	2,153.79
Eddie Meche, Vice President of Business Affairs	2019 NACUBO conference expenses	1,764.96
Elena Vasquez, Second Asst Coach of Women's Volleyball	Moving expenses	1,062.29
HaeJu Choi, Instructor	Moving expenses	2,148.77
Heath Schroyer, Head Coach of Men's Basketball	Clothing, team supplies, and meals	1,132.41
Heath Schroyer, Head Coach of Men's Basketball	Passports and meals for team	2,972.78
Heath Schroyer, Head Coach of Men's Basketball	Team meals	1,248.25
Heath Schroyer, Head Coach of Men's Basketball	Gift cards for student giveaways and team meals and snacks	1,957.43
Heath Schroyer, Head Coach of Men's Basketball	Recruiting while evaluating athletes	1,148.31
Heath Schroyer, Head Coach of Men's Basketball	Gift cards for student giveaways and team meals	1,169.79
Heath Schroyer, Head Coach of Men's Basketball	Team meals and giftcards for giveaways	1,156.05
Heath Schroyer, Head Coach of Men's Basketball	Recruiting in Denver, CO and Las Vegas, NV	1,409.40
Heath Schroyer, Head Coach of Men's Basketball	Team meals; hotel and recruiting in FL	2,086.99
Hyeryung Hwang, Asst Professor in Dept of English	Moving expenses	1,000.00

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
McNeese		
James Landreneau, Head Coach of Softball	Pitching cleats, bungee cords, pitchers plate, tennis balls, and team calendars	2,303.88
James Landreneau, Head Coach of Softball	Cage net, rowing machine, and massage gun	1,309.37
James Landreneau, Head Coach of Softball	TV, TV mount, items for TV and team dinner	1,338.94
James Landreneau, Head Coach of Softball	Locker room snacks, hitting tees, books and projector	1,796.59
James Landreneau, Head Coach of Softball	Softball calendars	1,726.16
Jennifer Haddock, Assistant Professor	Moving expenses	2,460.57
Jim Gush, Former Football Coach	Auto insurance	1,000.00
Joseph Tuminello, Asst Professor in Dept of Social Science	Moving expenses	1,000.00
Justin Hill, Head Coach of Baseball	ABCA membership, driveline plus, phone bill, car insurance, and training equipment	1,769.63
Justin Hill, Head Coach of Baseball	Supplies for team, phone bill, and deposit for Reiser	2,890.03
Justin Hill, Head Coach of Baseball	Wood, paint and equipment	3,234.96
Justin Hill, Head Coach of Baseball	Louisiana Sports nets	2,886.92
Justin Hill, Head Coach of Baseball	Supplies	1,077.58
LaDonna McKnight, Assistant Coordinator	Flyers for STEM after school program	1,025.39
Landon Hoefer, Offensive Coordinator - Quarterbacks	Insurance for team	3,513.00
Mark Merchant, Professor	Travel to AZ for research	2,016.58
Mary Bertrand, Admin Asst in Dept of Mgmt/Marketing/Busi Adm	Subscription/software for HC Drew Center of Business	1,290.00
Matt Mattox, Asst Footall Coach	Moving expenses, supper camp, and THSCA expenses	5,287.65
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	Caddy towels and pants for team	1,986.27
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	Gloves, golf balls, and skorts	2,600.42
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	Shoe bags and putter covers for team	1,759.88
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	Golf balls	1,186.50
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	Custom Hacker covers for team and office supplies	1,170.50
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	Hotel and meals for official visit, ink supplies, and changes in flight for WGCA convention	1,729.54
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	WGCA convention expenses	2,043.46
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	Pat Bradley Invitational in Tampa, FL	2,387.88
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	Skorts for team	1,060.10
Michael Fluty, Head Coach of Women's Golf	Flights to Orlando, FL for team competition	2,867.76
Nick Whiting, Assoc head coach of Women's Soccer	Meeting room TV	2,037.60
Nick Zaleski, Associate Head Coach of Men's Baseball	Recruiting expenses in TN	1,667.59
Niko Kiritsis, Ex Dir IIEC/SEM/Prof	Lab supplies, mileage, memberships and subscriptions	1,969.32

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
McNeese		
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM & Professor	Mileage to Anatolia College in Greece, summer camp supplies, lab supplies, food for students	8,153.74
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM & Professor	Supplies and food for labs	4,752.24
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM & Professor	Lab supplies; mileage; memberships and subscriptions	4,020.86
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM & Professor	Class supplies, summer camp food, and forensic lab supplies	4,328.94
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM & Professor	STEM and IIEC supplies	3,101.82
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM & Professor	Lab supplies	1,321.94
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM & Professor	Flowserve meeting in Dallas, items for STEM academy, Greece trip	2,098.35
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM & Professor	Vietnam recruiting expenses and lab supplies	10,934.30
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM & Professor	LASTEM expenses	1,853.28
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM and Professor	Trips to Greece; AFS; STEM; SE Europe recruiting tour; lab supplies; memberships & subscriptions	9,759.31
Nikos Kiritis, Executive Director of IIEC/SEM and Professor	Lab supplies; mileage; memberships and subscriptions	3,796.36
Preble Girard, Director of International Programs	Recruitment trip in SE Europe and Turkey	1,531.55
Ramona O'Brien, IT Client Support Specialist	Supplies for transporting swabs for COVID Project	2,775.94
Ramona O'Brien, IT Client Support Specialist	Supplies for 3D printers and supplies for COVID-19 project	1,410.89
Robbie Tate, Asst Head Coach of Women's Softball	Recruiting in Huntington Beach, CA	1,376.68
Robert Plucienski, Head Coach of Men's Golf	Clothing and golf balls	1,625.16
Robert Plucienski, Head Coach of Men's Golf	Office supplies, Golf balls, insurance, printer ink and brochures	1,807.77
Robert Plucienski, Head Coach of Men's Golf	Shoes, driver and club covers	2,724.20
Robert Plucienski, Head Coach of Men's Golf	Car insurance; IPAD; golf balls and clubs	2,146.00
Robert Plucienski, Head Coach of Men's Golf	Parking in New Orleans; golf balls and clubs	1,333.72
Robert Plucienski, Head Coach of Men's Golf	Supplies for team	4,077.33
Robert Plucienski, Head Coach of Men's Golf	Shoes and PGA membership	1,728.75
Robert Plucienski, Head Coach of Men's Golf	Moving expenses, golf balls, travel bags, and logo towels	1,869.85
Robert Plucienski, Head Coach of Men's Golf	Car insurance, golf bag, Strackaline books, and GCAA membership	2,317.77
Scott Goins, Director of Honors College	Reading and social events	1,430.41
Sterlin Gilbert, Head Coach of Men's Football	Flights for recruiting	1,302.80
Wade Rousee, Dean of College of Business	AACSB Dean's Conference registration fee	1,195.00
Wade Rousee, Dean of College of Business	Dean's AACSB Conference and airline tickets for mktg candidate	1,628.45
Wade Rousee, Dean/Professor	Management candidate visit	1,216.44
Zhuang Li, Professor/Coordinator	Reimbursement for various parts to make rocksat-C payload	1,096.53
Total McNeese State University Foundation		\$212,156.92

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
McNeese		
Total McNeese		\$212,156.92

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
Nicholls		
Nicholls State University Foundation		
Allyse Ferrara, Distinguished Service Professor - Biology	Thermocycler for apple snail and native plant research	2,799.00
Allyse Ferrara, Distinguished Service Professor - Biology	Membership to Beta Beta Beta - 23 inductees	1,265.00
Allyse Ferrara, Distinguished Service Professor - Biology	Airfare for Honors Abroad Costa Rica	7,097.49
Angel Santiago, Head Coach - Softball	Recruit's campus visit - hotel and travel	1,984.13
Angel Santiago, Head Coach-Softball	Backpack and fielding gloves	1,728.30
AngelSantiago, Head Coach-Softball	Custom batting gloves	1,100.00
Austin Claunch, Head Coach - Men's Basketball	Recruiting - Texas, team meals	1,147.20
Balaji Ramachandran, Assoc Professor - Geomatics Program	NCEES competition	2,210.97
Briggett Scott, Assoc Professor & Assoc Dean - Allied Health Sci	Roses, Honors Medal for graduation	2,158.55
Cory Neal, Ticketing Manager - Athletics	Rally towels for McNeese game	3,475.00
En Mao, Professor, CIS	Online Business Analytics Course	2,200.00
Esra Tekdal Yilmaz, Asst Prof, Geomatics	Moving from Wyoming, PA	2,000.00
Jason Ladd, Asst Professor & Interim Dept Head - Music	Reimb Music Ed student rooms Midwest Band & Orchestra Clinic Chicago	2,225.91
Kallie Noble, Head Coach - Volleyball	Moving from Cordova, TN	2,839.03
Mary Breaud, Asst Professor - Teacher Education	College Inclusion Summit - Nashville	3,086.41
Matt Roan, Director-Athletics	Donor meal for Kansas State game	1,539.99
Nicholas Bowman, Asst Coach - Men's Basketball	Rooms for BMC per guarantee game contract	1,049.86
Nicholas Bowman, Asst Coach - Men's Basketball	Screenprinting Adidas gear	1,683.00
Nicholas Bowman, Asst Coach - Men's Basketball	Passports for Men's Basketball team	1,085.00
Onome Igboavodha, Asst Professor - Mgmt & Mktg	Conference registration fees - Lowth Entrepreneurship Center Tampa	1,700.00
Randy Cheramie, Instructor, CJFCI	Travel to Paul Bocuse Bd of Dir Conference 6/25-7/2/19	2,355.67
Ronnie Fanguy, Professor, Department Head - Busn Admin CIS	Circe Institute Tuition 2019-20 School Yr	2,200.00
Samantha Falgout, Instructor, Accounting	Beta Alpha Psi Annual Meeting	1,574.52
Seth Thibodeaux, Head Coach-Baseball	Baseball team gear-silk screening & team socks	1,068.00
Shari Lawrence, Professor - Accounting and Finance	Travel - CFA Challenge at Rice University	1,417.41
Stefanie Sleki, Head Coach - CC & Track	Team Training Camp - Hotel - 2nd pmt	1,140.00
Tevon Saddler, Athlete	Replacement laptop	1,209.44
Tim Rebowe, Head Coach - Football	3 HD TVs with wall mounts	1,278.74
Tim Rebowe, Head Coach-Football	Recruiting expenses - T. Bush, C. Hill	1,646.24
Tim Rebowe, Head Coach-Football	Three weekends for football recruiting	10,000.00

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
Nicholls		
Tim Rebowe, Head Coach-Football	AFCA membership coaching staff & hotel rooms for recruiting	1,712.69
Tim Remowe, Head Coach-Football	Flights to attend FCS Awards Banquet for Sully Laiche	1,397.88
Trevor DeLoach, Asse Coach - Men's Basketball	Car supplement	2,500.00
Trevor DeLoach, Asse Coach - Men's Basketball	Recruiting - Alabama, North Carolina	1,731.79
Trevor Deloach, Assoc Head Coach - Basketball	Car supplement - 2nd payment	2,500.00
Total Nicholls State University Foundation		\$78,107.22
Total Nicholls		\$78,107.22

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
Northwestern		
Demons Unlimited Foundation		
Anna Nimz, Head Women's Basketball Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,889.04
Anthony Scelfo, Assistant Football Coach	Other	1,493.49
Bobby Barbier, Head Baseball Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,409.35
Bobby Barbier, Head Baseball Coach	Other	1,002.92
Brooke Boening, Assistant Softball Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,360.06
Chris Bertrand, Assistant Baseball Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,185.71
Chris Bertrand, Assistant Baseball Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,167.83
Erik Schwager, Head Strength Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,235.40
Mike Heimerman, Head Track Coach (men's and women's)	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	2,056.00
Mike Heimerman, Head Track Coach (men's and women's)	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,258.73
Mike Heimerman, Head Track Coach (men's and women's)	Other	1,000.00
Mike Heimerman, Head Track Coach (men's and women's)	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,625.92
Mike McConathy, Head Men's Basketball Coach	Other	2,100.00
Mike McConathy, Head Men's Basketball Coach	Other	2,100.00
Mike McConathy, Head Men's Basketball Coach	Other	2,800.00
Patric Dubois, Assistant Athletic Director, Special Projects	Other	2,000.00
Patric Dubois, Assistant Athletic Director/Tennis Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,440.86
Sean Kiracofe, Head Volleyball Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	1,005.00
Total Demons Unlimited Foundation		\$28,130.31
Northwestern State University Foundation		
Begona Perez-Mira, CIS Professor	Reimbursement for carrying cases	1,777.89
Bill Brent, Associate Professor	Trip to Havana, Cuba	1,093.82
Bill Brent, Director of Operations and Projects	Reimbursement for Conference	1,035.16
Brett Garfinkel, Assistant dance professor	Reimbursement for gala water, gala lunch, walmart giftcards	1,134.10
Dan McDonald, Assistant Dir. Of Bands	Reimbursement for materials & supplies for CAPA	2,083.46
Dan McDonald, Assistant Professor	Pizzas for Pep Band	1,122.73
Dan McDonald, Assistant Professor	CBDNA Conference & Pizzas for NSU Pep Band	1,865.77
Dr. Francis Yang, Assistant theatre professor	Piano Lessons taught	1,210.00
Dr. Francis Yang, Assistant theatre professor	Reimbursement for fees, supplies, books, lessons taught	1,101.96
Greg Handel, Provost	Reimbursement for CAPA 30th Anniversary; TMEA meals; etc	4,292.42

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
Northwestern		
Greg Handel, Provost	ULS Conference	1,536.15
Hammond Lake, Associate Dir. Of Marketing	February - March Compensation	6,176.44
Hammond Lake, Foundation Marketing	Wages and estimated benefits for January 2020	5,352.92
Jana Lucky, Director	Reimbursement for counselors luncheons	2,977.38
Jeff Mathews, Associate Professor	Set-up and equipment for CBDNA Conference	1,234.85
Jeff Mathews, Associate Professor	Charges for CBDNA Conference	1,100.55
Jeff Mathews, Director of Bands	Reimbursement for trucks and baggage check fees; library fees	5,397.77
Jeff Matthews, Director of Bands	Funds for gate change at a Marching contest	1,500.00
Joseph Parrie, Technology Support Specialist	Website Work	3,500.00
Juddy Hamous, Locksmith	Cash Advance for fishing trip for Fishing Team	1,620.00
Katie Coody, Veterinary Technician	Travel expenses to WVC Annual Conference	1,172.11
Ladell Conley, Admin. Assistant CAPA	Bereavement fund from CAPA	1,515.00
Linda Walker, Administrative Assistant	Alumni and Recruiting Reception	1,761.26
Loletta Wynder, Director of Creole Heritage	Reimbursement for airline ticket to Creole Heritage Celebration	1,532.00
Mary Linn Wernet, University Records Officer	Conference reimbursment	1,660.91
Nancy Alexander, Executive Director	Application fee for CDA Gold Standard	1,000.00
Nancy P. Alexander, Executive Director	Reimbursement for APNA Conference	2,029.57
Renee Downey, Assistant nursing professor	Reimbursement for items needed for CONSAH Anniversary Gala	1,088.33
Renee Downey, Assistant Professor	Snacks for student week, party favors, decorations	1,517.22
Scott Burrell, Asst. Dir. Of CAPA	Reimbursement for royalties	1,825.00
Scott Burrell, Director of CAPA	Reimbursement for student groceries, Administrative Gift	1,032.53
Scott Burrell, Director of CAPA	Reimbursement for materials for Gala, buses for Gala at the Strand	10,563.38
Sharon Wolff, Assistant Archivist	Reimbursement for conference to Austin, Texas	1,185.09
Tamara Baxter, Assistant Professor	Decorations, Favors, Meals, Graduation, CONSAH Christmas	1,123.97
Total Northwestern State University Foundation		\$76,119.74
Total Northwestern		\$104,250.05

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
Southeastern		
Institute for Global and Domestic Development		
Bruce Sherman, Instructor, Chemistry & Physics	Expenses to host Louisiana Science Olympiad 2019, SELU, 4/13/19: copies, supplies	1,616.71
Gerald Guidroz, Administrative Program Manager	Student meal stipend 07/04-08/2019, Panama Bilingual Program, 2019 Summer Semester	2,480.00
Total Institute for Global and Domestic Development		\$4,096.71
Lion Athletics Association		
Corey Mistretta, Head Track & Field/Cross Country Coach	USA Championship Track Meet, Des Moines, IA	2,801.46
Total Lion Athletics Association		\$2,801.46
Southeastern Louisiana University Foundation		
Angelle Reeves, Asst Dir, Business & Mktg Fanfare/Col Theatre	2020 APAP Conference, New York, NY, 1/9-13/20	1,193.65
April Wright, Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences	Computer for teaching Data Analysis undergrad students remotely	1,924.11
Blake Thomas, Director, Student Advocacy & Accountability	ASCA 2019 Donald D. Gehring Academy, IN 7/21-25/19: lodging, meals, ground transportation	1,146.98
Bruce Sherman, Instructor, Chemistry & Physics	National Science Olympiad & State Director Training, Ithaca, NY, 5/30-6/3/19	1,699.36
Cecile Guin, Director, Family Resource Project	Northshore Emergency Relief Fund grant expenditures	2,000.00
Georgina Little, Instructor, Chemistry & Physics	2020 Science Fair awards and prizes	2,629.64
James Winter, Artistic Director, Fanfare/Columbia Theatre	2020 APAP Conference, New York, NY, 1/9-13/20	1,193.65
Janelle Lorenzen, Assistant Professor, Mathematics	2020 Annual AMTE Conference, Phoenix, AZ, 2/6-8/20	1,624.41
Janelle Lorenzen, Assistant Professor, Mathematics	NCTM Regional Conference, Nashville TN, 10/2-4/19 - 4 students and 1 faculty	1,933.62
Joel Fredell, Professor, English	2020 MLA Annual Convention, Seattle, WA, 1/8-11/20	1,006.17
Lanelle Lorenzen, Assistant Professor, Mathematics	NCTM Regional Conference, Nashville TN, 10/2-4/19 - 4 students and 1 faculty	1,768.00
Lisa Kuhn, Assistant Professor, Mathematics	International Conference on Scientific Computing, Las Vegas, NV, 7/29-8/2/19 - 2 students and 1 faculty	1,670.92
Lucia Harrison, Professor/Dept Head, World Languages & Cultures	2020 Foreign Languages Festival - tote bags	1,496.65
Pete Pfeil, Assoc Dir, Op & Prod, Fanfare/Col Theatre	2020 APAP Conference, New York, NY, 1/9-13/20: lodging	1,193.65
Tara Lopez, Associate Professor, MSCM	International Collegiate Sales Competition, Orlando FL, 11/6-10/2019 -3 students and 1 faculty	1,191.76
William Joubert, Director, Small Business Development Center	LIDEA Basic Economic Dev Welcome Reception, 1/28/20	1,001.57
Total Southeastern Louisiana University Foundation		\$24,674.14
Total Southeastern		\$31,572.31

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
ULL		
ULL Foundation, Inc		
Ahmed Temani, Instructor	Receipts 1/2-1/6/2020 Fee & Travel expenses	2,593.03
Aimee H. Barber, Senior Instructor	Services - SU Youth Innov Prog & Reimb Receipt 7/7/19 Suppli	2,217.31
Baojin Ding, Assistant Professor	Receipts 10/3/18-7/8/20 Moving Expenses	1,009.72
Brandi N. Guidry-Hollier, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	1,000.00
Brian J. Bolton, Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Brock A. Morris, Assistant Coach, Basketball	Receipt 7/22/19 Student Athlete Flight Home	1,959.13
Chase Edwards, Assistant Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Colleen Wolverton, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Corinne A. Dupuy, Assistant to the Dean	2020 Dean's Award of Excellence Recipient	5,000.00
Curtis F. Matherne, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Dale E. Bazan, Assistant Professor	Partial Reimbursement - Invoice 6/24/19 Moving Expenses	1,000.00
David P. Stevens, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
David S. Baker, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	1,000.00
Deergha R. Adhikari, Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Qualtiy Research Award	1,000.00
Denise F. Benton, Instructor	Refund - Rivermester Study-Travel Trip	1,500.00
Dianne F. Olivier, Professor	Stipend - Eminent Faculty Awards	5,000.00
Douglas C. Williams, Professor	Receipts 7/8-7/13/19 Supplies - Robo Camp	1,942.90
Dr. Ruth M. Ruprecht MD, PhD, Senior Professor of Research	Receipts 9/17/19 Conference Travel Expenses	2,254.63
Estate of Anthony Robichaux, Former Head Coach, Baseball	Annuity Withdrawal	124,084.19
Frances D. Stueban, Assistant Professor	Piccione 1951 Comm Endowed Faculty Award	1,000.00
Gary A. Wagner, Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Geoffrey T. Stewart, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Geoffrey T. Stewart, Associate Professor	Stipend - Eminent Faculty Awards	5,000.00
Geralyn M. Franklin, Interim Dean	Receipts 8/14-9/17/19 AACSB Conference	2,682.03
Geralyn M. Franklin, Interim Dean	Receipt - AACSB Travel Expenses	2,725.88
Geralyn M. Franklin, Interim Dean	Housing June 2020 - Geralyn M. Franklin	1,337.00
Heather A. Mazeitis-Fontenot, Head Coach, Volleyball	Petty Cash Request - Tournament Gate Startup & Concessions	4,000.00
Heather DeValcourt, Director, Mrkting & Outreach	Outstanding Staff Award Recipient	2,000.00
Heather DeValcourt, Director, Mrkting & Outreach	Postage - SP20 Graduate Packages	1,366.10
Ignatius Cahyanto, Assistant Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
ULL		
Javier E. Portillo-Elias, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Jennifer Stephens, Associate VP of Communications	Moving Expenses - Jennifer Stephens	8,500.00
Joby John, Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
John I. Blohm, Vice President, Advancement	Annual Insurance Prem Nov 19 - Nov 20 - Dodge Ram	3,261.40
John I. Blohm, Vice President, Advancement	Cell Phone Stipend January- December 2019	1,200.00
John I. Blohm, Vice President, Advancement	Reimb Receipt 6/2/20 Computer Expense	1,096.71
Joshua S. Bendickson, Assistant Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Keith R. Credo, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Kelly A. Bixby, Assistant Professor	Partial Reimbursement - Receipts 8/7-8/10/19 Moving Expenses	1,000.00
Lee De Leon, Executive Director	Receipts 7/20-8/5/19 Moving Exp	4,555.30
Lee De Leon, Executive Director	Receipts 7/15-7/31/19 COBRA Health Insurance	3,773.04
Linus T. Wilson, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	1,000.00
Lisa Anne Slatten, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	1,000.00
Lisa M. Delhomme, Master Instructor	Stipend - Eminent Faculty Awards	5,000.00
LouAnne Greenwald, Director, Universty Art Museum	Receipt 1/17/20 North Carolina Prospects Meal Expense	1,135.53
Luc Godin, Assistant Coach	Receipt 9/30/19 FL19 Tuition	1,108.90
Luc Godin, Assistant Coach	Receipt 2/20/20 SP20 Tuition	1,108.90
Marissa H. Petrou, Assistant Professor	Receipts 6/15-8/5/19 TR51747	5,067.36
Mark E. Zappi, Professor	Stipend - Eminent Faculty Awards	5,000.00
Matt Deggs, Head Coach, Baseball	Financial Term for Employment	50,000.00
Maurice W. DuQuesnay, Associate Professor	Receipt 11/11/19 Flora Levy Lecture Meal	1,163.75
Michael Roberts, Associate Coach, Softball	Receipts 12/20-12/28/19 Coach's Moving Expenses	1,614.28
Oliver J. LeBlanc, Instructor & Director	John T. & Sandra B. Landry Endowed Award Recipient	1,700.00
Patricia A. Lanier, Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Paul J. Darby, Instructor	Receipt 11/1/19 Robot supplies	1,272.25
Pilar K. Blanco-Eble, Director, Principle Gifts	Checks 10/15/19 Tickets - DC Mardi Gras	3,600.00
Praveen K. Das, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	1,000.00
Ramendra Thakur, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Rebecca N. Dubois, Master Instructor	MCOBA Faculty Award	1,700.00
Reed E. Nelson, Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Richard E. Frankel, Associate Professor	Receipt 8/21-10/7/19 Travel Expenses	2,000.37

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee
Name/Title

Description

Amount

ULL

Robert L. Marlin, Head Coach, Basketball	Receipts 10/11-12/11/19 Travel Expenses	1,561.75
Robert L. Marlin, Head Coach, Basketball	Receipts 1/11/20 Halftime Show Travel Expenses	1,821.16
Salah S. Massoud, Professor	Stipend - Eminent Faculty Awards	5,000.00
Samuel E Huey, Research Scientist	Receipts 9/3-9/18/19 Travel	1,595.71
Sarah J. Skinner, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	1,000.00
Sarfraz A. Khan, Associate Professor	Colonels Jean & Philip Piccione Research Faculty Award	2,000.00
Sarfraz A. Khan, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Shirley Elizabeth Harris, Master Instructor	Piccione 1951 Comm Endowed Faculty Award	1,000.00
Stacey Bergeron, Instructor	Robert Merrick Endowed Advising Award Recipient	1,000.00
Theodore R Foster, Assistant Professor	Receipts 8/15-9/9/19 Moving Expenses	2,612.91
Theodore R Foster, Assistant Professor	Receipts 10/24-11/9/19 Travel Expenses	1,899.70
Troy R. Wingerter, Chief of Staff, Football	Athletes' Travel Per Diem - Lending Tree Bowl 2020	16,290.00
Wesley A. Austin, Associate Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	1,000.00
Yasmeen Qudsi, Instructor	E&T Week - Student Door Prizes	3,008.83
Zhiwei Zhu, Professor	Colonels Jean & Philip Piccione Research Faculty Award	2,000.00
Zhiwei Zhu, Professor	Inaugural Faculty High-Quality Research Award	2,000.00
Zhongqi Pan, Professor	TR52653 China 8/1-8/10/19	2,567.98
Total ULL Foundation, Inc		\$357,887.75
Total ULL		\$357,887.75

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
ULM		
ULM Athletic Foundation		
Brooks Williams, Head Basketball Coach	Relocation Reimbursement	14,700.00
Brooks Williams, Head Women's Basketball Coach	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	2,866.12
Charlie Olson, Head Women's Volleyball Coach	Relocation Reimbursement	5,000.00
Evan Stone, Asst Dir Facilities/Event Mgmt	Blinds for Foodball Suites	1,688.89
J. D. Malone, Men's Track Coach	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	1,750.00
Jeff Dow, Previous Head Women's Basketball Coach	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	1,000.00
Jessica Giuggioli, Head Women's Tennis Coach	Relocation Reimbursement	4,629.76
Jessica Guy Thornton, Assistant Softball Coach	Ball Cart; Batters Box; Laminated Paper	1,047.92
Jessica Guy Thornton, Assistant Softball Coach	Couch for Softball Lounge; Softball Team Christmas Gifts	1,909.43
Jessica Guy Thornton, Assistant Softball Coach	VFLEX Hitting Tool for Softball	1,748.00
Lea Wodach, Assistant Softball Coach	Contract Payment	3,500.00
Lea Wodach, Assistant Softball Coach	I-Hack Attack Pitching Machine	5,499.00
Lee Denny, Athletic FDN Executive Director	Meals for Donors/Staff at GA Southern Football Game	1,204.34
Luke Richard, Director Mens Basketball Operations	Jerseys for Senior Night; Basketball Team Meals; Photos	1,031.36
Matt Viator, Head Football Coach	Meals for Football Team at Texas State Game	2,361.38
Matt Viator, Head Football Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	3,500.00
Matt Viator, Head Football Coach	Football Team Meals	1,162.50
Matt Viator, Head Football Coach	Visa Cards for Football Player Summer Meals; 07/04 Football Meals; Player Suits for Media Day	6,575.51
Michael Federico, Head Baseball Coach	Basball Player Meal Tip and Baseball Supplies from Roxy Display	1,462.38
Michael Federico, Head Baseball Coach	Projector for Team Meeting Room	1,462.29
Molly Fichtner, Head Softball Coach	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	1,000.00
Molly Fichtner, Head Softball Coach	Office Binders; Laptop for Dartfish; Lodging Overage for Recruiting	1,085.16
Molly Fichtner, Head Softball Coach	Batting Cage Screens; Softball Facility Sound System; Other	9,654.78
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Meals	2,506.54
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Various Meals	1,144.46
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
ULM		
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	BJ Bell DJ Services	4,100.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Scott McDonald, Athletic Director	Supplemental Benefits and/or Benefits	4,500.00
Sean Fraser, Head Soccer Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement	3,500.00
Tim Baldwin, Head Golf Coach	Purchase of Office Furniture for Wally Jones Golf Complex	4,993.13
Tim Baldwin, Head Golf Coach	Food for Golf House; Golf Ball Washer	2,442.22
Tim Baldwin, Head Golf Coach	Golf Dinner, Van Wrap, and Guns for Golf Classic Auction	2,367.93
Tim Baldwin, Head Golf Coach	StrackaLITE Golf Team Service; Golf Club, Otterbox, and Mower (for Golf Auction)	3,350.68
Tim Baldwin, Head Golf Coach	Travel/Recruiting Reimbursement; Gold Bags Purchase	1,156.17
Tim Baldwin, Head Golf coach	Trackman Subscription; Meals; Gift Card	1,359.33
Tim Baldwin, Head Golf Coach	Purchase of Golf Club, Yardage Books; Mower Repair; Travel to NOLA; Cart Fee for Team	1,785.09
Total ULM Athletic Foundation		\$158,544.37
ULM Foundation		
Christine Berry, Professor / Prog Coord - Risk Mgmt & Ins	Fall 2019 CBSS Reception Food; Powtoon Video and Monkey License Renewals	2,943.58
Christine Berry, Professor / Prog Coord - Risk Mgmt & Ins	Travel Reimbursement	2,314.04
Debra Craighead, Associate Nursing Professor	Professional and Conference Fees	1,281.25
Dr. Nick Bruno, University President	Meals; Dinner with the President	1,238.69
Dr. Nick Bruno, University President	ULM Logo Pens; Car Washes; Meals; Truck Repairs	1,316.20
E. Michelle McEacharn, Professor /Prog Coord - Accounting	Gift Cards for Brain Bowl Student Winners	3,039.52
E. Michelle McEacharn, Professor /Prog Coord - Accounting	Lunch meetings; Catering for Meet the Firms; Taxes for Tables for Accounting	1,759.65
H. Glenn Anderson, College of Pharmacy Dean	Food for ASHP Midyear Reception in Las Vegas	2,857.74
Jamare C Williams, Coord Greek Life/Stdnt Dev/Stdnt Life/Leadership	Per Diem for Seven NPC Member Meals	1,246.00
Joe McGahan, Psychology Professor	Promo Items for Distracted Driving Program; Website Domain	1,314.07
Kimberly Fallin Ensminger, Instructor - Dental Hygiene	Stipend for Spring and Summer Tuition for Masters	1,000.00
Mary Elizabeth Bridges, Psychology Instructor	Tuition for PhD Program	5,000.00
Mary Rhea, College of Pharmacy Assistant Dean	Catering for Pharmacy Alumni Relations Event	1,038.55

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee
Name/Title

Description

Amount

ULM

Mary Rhea, College of Pharmacy Assistant Dean	Christms Décor; Leadership Luncheon; Christmas Lunch; Dufillo Supplies	1,014.96
Mary Rhea, College of Pharmacy Assistant Dean	Retirement Party Supplies; Student Appreciation; Dinner with Deans; Alum Relation Supplies	1,767.93
Mary Rhea, College of Pharmacy Assistant Dean	Boot Camp supplies and Meals with Deans	1,361.55
Mary Rhea, College of Pharmacy Assistant Dean	Pharmacy Recruitment; Alumni Relations Events	1,683.95
Ronald Berry, CBSS Dean	Catering for ULS Management and Leadership Reception	1,007.82
Ronald Berry, Dean of CBSS	Dallas Construction Management Reception; College Back to School Reception Refreshments	2,878.97
William G. McCown, Assoc Dean Res Prog Coord Prof - CBSS	Hotel Rooms for CBSS Symposium Speakers	1,057.44
Zach Moore, School of Mgmt Assistant Professor	Tuition for PhD Program	5,000.00
Total ULM Foundation		\$42,121.91
Total ULM		\$200,666.28

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
UNO		
UNO Foundation		
Allen Ryan, Assistant Professor, Accounting	American Accounting Assn Mid-year Meeting	1,193.00
Amanuel Tadesse, Assistant Professor, Accounting	Accounting Info Systems Educators Conf	1,438.13
Amanuel Tadesse, Assistant Professor, Accounting	AAA 2019 Intensive Data/Analytics Summer Workshop	1,957.28
Amanuel Tadesse, Assistant Professor, Accounting	American Accounting Assn Mid-year Meeting	1,497.02
Bridget Bordelon, Associate Professor, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism	Hospitality Graduate Conference	1,272.67
Cherie Trumbach, Associate Professor, Management & Marketing	Vantage Point Subscription	3,192.90
David Pearlman, Assoc Prof, Hotel, Restaurant, Tourism Admin	NY Trip STR Marketing Competition	1,661.80
David Pearlman, Associate Professor, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism	2020 PCMA Convening Leaders Conference	2,517.75
Dinah Payne, Professor, Management & Marketing	Conference in St. Catherines, Ontario	1,353.35
Dr. Dong-Jun Min, Assistant Professor, Management & Marketing	Shell Case Competition Baton Rouge	1,207.46
Gertraud Griessner, Assistant to Director, Center Austria	Fine Arts Gallery Exhibition Expenses	3,412.49
Hamed Ghahremani, Assistant Professor, Management & Marketing	Relocation Reimbursement	2,956.39
Han Chen, Assistant Professor, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism	HX Hotel Experience	1,696.28
Han Chen, Assistant Professor, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism	APacCHRIE & EuroCHRIE Conference	1,500.00
Han Chen, Assistant Professor, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism	APacCHRIE & EuroCHRIE Conference	2,088.63
Jacinta Saffold, Assistant Professor, English & Foreign Language	Relocation Reimbursement	5,000.00
James Marchant, Assistant Professor, Arts & Administration	Musical Excursions Concert Nov 6-7	1,577.06
John Williams, Dean, College of Business	Economic Development Conference Providence, RI	1,472.68
Katie Comer, Assistant Director, Events & Protocol	Various Supplies for UL Board Meeting & Reception	1,032.10
Lisa Palumbo, Instructor, Management & Marketing	MMA Fall Educator's Conference	1,966.67
Lisa Smith, Program Coordinator, Executive Education/MBA	Sun & Fun Booth Rental and Parking Pass	2,188.30
Luca Pezzo, Assistant Professor, Economics & Finance	American Finance Assn Annual Meeting	1,488.22
Mahyar Amouzegar, Provost, Academic Affairs	NY Times Scientific Development Meeting w/SUNY Provost	1,064.75
Marc Landry, Assistant Professor, History & Philosophy	Travel to Conference in Innsbruck	1,741.04
Mark Slessinger, Head Coach, Men's Basketball	Team Shoes	2,141.24
Mark Slessinger, Head Men's Basketball Coach	Team Shirts	3,500.20
Mark Springfloat, Assoc Foods Tech, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism	Expenses for HRT Director Interviews	1,175.10
Mark Springfloat, Assoc Foods Tech, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism	Napa Valley Wine Trip 2020	1,812.00
Milton Walsh, Associate Professor, English & Foreign Language	Welcome Party for CWW Students	1,500.00
Philip J Harmelink, Chair, Accounting	American Taxation Assn Annual Mtg San Francisco	2,111.72

Act 701 Affiliated Organization Payments, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

I.4

University, Organization and Employee Name/Title	Description	Amount
UNO		
Regina Rosa, Assistant Professor, Accounting	Int'l Auditing Partnership Orlando, FL	1,479.55
Rhiannon Goad, Visiting Asst Prof, English & Foreign Languages	Relocation Reimbursement	1,500.00
Roger Benischek, Instructor/Director of Nims Ctr.	Invitations and Video Projector for Hank Fund Activities	1,005.58
Sayyed Navid Salehy, Assistant Professor, Mathematics	Relocation Reimbursement	2,972.12
Ting Wang, Professor, Mechanical Engineering	Visit Labs at UC Berkeley	1,049.75
Yuliya Kotelnikova, Assistant Professor, Psychology	Relocation Reimbursement	2,000.00
Yvette Green, Assoc Prof, Hotel, Restaurant, Tourism Admin	NAPA Wine Trip Airfare for all attendees	4,027.00
Yvette Green, Assoc Prof, Hotel, Restaurant, Tourism Admin	California Wine Experience	2,401.91
Total UNO Foundation		\$75,152.14
Total UNO		\$75,152.14
Total All Universities		\$1,120,376.05

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR THE
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM**

FINANCE COMMITTEE

February 25, 2021

Item I.5. **University of Louisiana System's** financial status of alternatively financed projects for the six months ended December 31, 2020.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached is a summary of financial activities of the UL System's alternatively financed capital projects for the six months ended December 31, 2020. This information was obtained from standardized financial reports and certifications submitted by each university.

This is a report only and no action by the Board is necessary.

**UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM
ALTERNATIVELY FINANCED PROJECTS: HOUSING
WITH LEASEBACKS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020
HOUSING**

PROJECT NAME	LA Tech		McNeese	Nicholls	Southeastern			
	University Park & Park Place Apartments	Legacy Park Apartments/ Suites	Student Housing	New Residence Halls	Southeastern Oaks	The Village	Housing Phase 3	Housing 2018
	GL+LB	GL+LB	GL+LB	GL+LB	GL+LB			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION								
Date Completed/Month and Year	August 2009	September 2018	August 2002	August 2008	1999	2001	2005	2017
Number of Beds in Project	956	597	642	1,203	312	270	1,711	556
Number of Buildings in Project	34	11	7*	12	7	6	8	2
Square Footage	308,081	138,047	207,248	425,977	85,062	77,426	352,990	175,953
Occupancy Rate**	95%	92%	0%	102.4%	84%	75%	97%	97%
Debt Issued	\$62,085,000	\$40,695,000	\$18,655,000	\$42,985,000	\$88,335,000			
Principal Outstanding 12/2020	\$50,255,000	\$38,890,000	\$12,935,000	\$38,740,000	\$67,290,000			
Interest Outstanding 12/2020	\$21,535,311	\$25,710,588	\$4,314,519	\$19,034,595	\$32,756,888			

NOTES: GL+ LB means project structure involves a Ground Lease and a Lease Agreement with Option to Purchase (Lease back provision)

GL means project structure involves a Ground Lease without a lease-back provision

* Project includes 4 residence halls

** Average occupancy rate expressed as a percentage

**UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM
ALTERNATIVELY FINANCED PROJECTS: HOUSING
WITH LEASEBACKS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020
HOUSING**

PROJECT NAME	ULL				ULM	UNO	Totals
	Legacy Park	Legacy Park (2)	Other Housing*	Heritage	Housing, Infirmary, Infirmary, Student Union	Pontchartrain Hall	
	GL+LB	GL+LB			GL+LB		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION							
Date Completed/Month and Year	August 2004	August 2010	2011 and 2012	August 2019	2005 and 2006	2007	
Number of Beds in Project	468	180	1,798	589	1,920	740	11,942
Number of Buildings in Project	8	3	4	5	11	2	113
Square Footage	213,498	79,821	462,191	278,000	587,952	233,070	3,625,316
Occupancy Rate**	83%		78%	87%	85%	67%	0.0%
Debt Issued	\$231,940,000				\$68,890,000	\$36,000,000	\$589,585,000
Principal Outstanding 12/2020	\$221,215,000				\$48,305,000	\$31,105,000	\$508,735,000
Interest Outstanding 12/2020	\$156,059,618				\$12,121,697	\$12,490,750	\$284,023,966

**UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM
ALTERNATIVELY FINANCED PROJECTS: HOUSING
WITHOUT LEASEBACKS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020
HOUSING**

PROJECT NAME	NSU	
	University Place & Commons	TOTALS
	GL	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION		
Date Completed/Month and Year	October 2005 & August 2008	
Number of Beds in Project	786	786
Number of Buildings in Project	10	10
Square Footage	330,441	330,441
Occupancy Rate	98%	98.0%
Debt Issued	\$0	\$0
Principal Outstanding 12/2019	\$0	\$0
Interest Outstanding 12/2019	\$0	\$0



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	\$56,789,704	\$42,513,743	(\$14,275,960)	
Student fees	1,700,050	840,819	(859,231)	
Other revenues	1,271,612	683,383	(588,229)	
Total rental revenues	59,761,366	44,037,945	(15,723,421)	
Less: Vacancies	(448,709)	(1,562,131)	(1,113,422)	
Net Rental Revenues	59,312,657	42,475,814	(16,836,843)	(28.39%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	22,165	11,109	(11,056)	
Total Revenues	59,334,822	42,486,923	(16,847,898)	(28.39%)
Payroll:				
Management	2,379,431	1,126,215	1,253,216	
Clerical	467,188	135,476	331,712	
Maintenance	1,937,162	835,204	1,101,958	
Not specified	1,312,293	622,025	690,268	
Contract services	1,403,529	888,924	514,605	
Turnover expenses	114,260	92,996	21,264	
Insurance	1,087,009	881,198	205,812	
Marketing and leasing	24,769	8,216	16,553	
General and administrative	495,501	201,574	293,927	
Professional fees	49,306	31,361	17,945	
Utilities:	2,249,130	451,797	1,797,333	
Electricity	1,709,171	1,051,848	657,323	
Water	446,808	249,197	197,611	
Gas	93,099	41,200	51,899	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	912,467	402,073	510,394	
Office supplies	24,043	12,854	11,189	
Repair & maintenance supplies	2,546,342	625,647	1,920,695	
Travel	18,819	196	18,623	
Management fee (if applicable)	93,763	93,762	1	
Trustee & rating agency fees	36,267	24,168	12,099	
Replacement Reserve contribution	2,651,979	2,576,350	75,629	
Other	1,329,687	911,780	417,908	
Total Operating Expenses	21,382,022	11,264,059	10,117,963	47.32%
Net Operating Income	A \$37,952,799	\$31,222,864	(\$6,729,935)	(17.73%)
Annual Debt Service	B \$30,976,346	\$21,693,994	\$9,282,352	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.2	1.4	0.2	
Subordinated costs (if any)	D \$2,010,609	\$1,770,139	\$240,470	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.3	1.5	0.2	



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	\$56,789,704	\$42,513,743	(\$14,275,960)	
Student fees	1,700,050	840,819	(859,231)	
Other revenues	1,271,612	683,383	(588,229)	
Total rental revenues	59,761,366	44,037,945	(15,723,421)	
Less: Vacancies	(448,709)	(1,562,131)	(1,113,422)	
Net Rental Revenues	59,312,657	42,475,814	(16,836,843)	(28.39%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	22,165	11,109	(11,056)	
Total Revenues	59,334,822	42,486,923	(16,847,898)	(28.39%)
Payroll:				
Management	2,379,431	1,126,215	1,253,216	
Clerical	467,188	135,476	331,712	
Maintenance	1,937,162	835,204	1,101,958	
Not specified	1,312,293	622,025	690,268	
Contract services	1,403,529	888,924	514,605	
Turnover expenses	114,260	92,996	21,264	
Insurance	1,087,009	881,198	205,812	
Marketing and leasing	24,769	8,216	16,553	
General and administrative	495,501	201,574	293,927	
Professional fees	49,306	31,361	17,945	
Utilities:	2,249,130	451,797	1,797,333	
Electricity	1,709,171	1,051,848	657,323	
Water	446,808	249,197	197,611	
Gas	93,099	41,200	51,899	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	912,467	402,073	510,394	
Office supplies	24,043	12,854	11,189	
Repair & maintenance supplies	2,546,342	625,647	1,920,695	
Travel	18,819	196	18,623	
Management fee (if applicable)	93,763	93,762	1	
Trustee & rating agency fees	36,267	24,168	12,099	
Replacement Reserve contribution	2,651,979	2,576,350	75,629	
Other	1,329,687	911,780	417,908	
Total Operating Expenses	21,382,022	11,264,059	10,117,963	47.32%
Net Operating Income	A \$37,952,799	\$31,222,864	(\$6,729,935)	(17.73%)
Annual Debt Service	B \$30,976,346	\$21,693,994	\$9,282,352	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.2	1.4	0.2	
Subordinated costs (if any)	D \$2,010,609	\$1,770,139	\$240,470	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.3	1.5	0.2	



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)

	LA Tech	McNeese	Nicholls	Southeastern	ULL	ULM	Total System
	Combined	Housing	Combined	Combined	Legacy Park and Dorms	Combined	
Rental revenue	\$5,729,613	\$1,947,856	\$8,236,660	\$7,337,775	\$16,039,915	\$3,221,924	\$42,513,743
Student fees	496,787			58,950		285,082	840,819
Other revenues	204,663	56,337		97,271	242,053	83,059	683,383
Total rental revenues	6,431,063	2,004,193	8,236,660	7,493,996	16,281,968	3,590,065	44,037,945
Less: Vacancies		(1,562,131)					(1,562,131)
Net Rental Revenues	6,431,063	442,062	8,236,660	7,493,996	16,281,968	3,590,065	42,475,814
Investment Earnings (if any)				8,450		2,659	11,109
Total Revenues	6,431,063	442,062	8,236,660	7,502,446	16,281,968	3,592,724	42,486,923
Payroll:						426,906	426,906
Management			176,607	693,600	37,471		907,678
Clerical			135,476				135,476
Maintenance	133,895			446,276	255,033		835,204
Not specified		211,740	164,550		245,735		622,025
Contract services	174,350	56,998	127,723	277,852	79,367	172,634	888,924
Turnover expenses		19,355				73,641	92,996
Insurance	208,288	56,554	290,808	186,663		138,885	881,198
Marketing and leasing		8,216					8,216
General and administrative	9,414	27,749	4,574	31,712		128,125	201,574
Professional fees	6,000	7,090		3,050	15,221		31,361
Utilities:	257,247	194,550					451,797
Electricity			229,292	267,848	393,280	161,428	1,051,848
Water			47,992	25,637	87,837	87,731	249,197
Gas			12,685	11,859	12,298	4,358	41,200
Cable/Telephone/Internet	3,780		33,368	261,286	8,976	94,663	402,073
Office supplies			6,469	812	423	5,150	12,854
Repair & maintenance supplies	44,558	36,558	60,879	377,520	21,208	84,924	625,647
Travel			196				196
Management fee (if applicable)		93,762					93,762
Trustee & rating agency fees				7,793	5,375	11,000	24,168
Replacement Reserve contribution	229,610			75,629	1,529,650	741,461	2,576,350
Other			614,016	164,861		132,903	911,780
Total Operating Expenses	1,067,142	712,572	1,904,635	2,832,396	2,691,874	1,836,903	11,472,428
Net Operating Income	\$5,363,921	(\$270,510)	\$6,332,025	\$4,670,050	\$13,590,094	\$1,755,821	\$53,959,352
Annual Debt Service	\$4,237,020	\$292,044	\$3,527,300	\$3,386,650	\$7,007,242	\$3,243,738	\$21,693,994
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	1.3	(0.9)	1.8	1.4	1.9	0.5	2.5
Subordinated costs (if any)				\$240,489	\$1,529,650		\$1,770,139
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.3	(0.6)	1.8	1.4	2.2	0.5	2.6



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
COMBINED STUDENT HOUSING

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	\$8,000,000	\$5,726,438	(\$2,273,562)	
Student fees	0	0	0	
Other revenues	400,100	175,913	(224,187)	
Total rental revenues	8,400,100	5,902,351	(2,497,749)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	8,400,100	5,902,351	(2,497,749)	(29.73%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	8,400,100	5,902,351	(2,497,749)	(29.73%)
Payroll:				
Management	345,177	189,787	155,390	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	269,329	133,895	135,434	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	219,000	174,350	44,650	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	202,000	208,288	(6,288)	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	40,110	9,028	31,082	
Professional fees	13,000	6,000	7,000	
Utilities:	659,000	257,247	401,753	
Electricity	0	0	0	
Water	0	0	0	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	4,000	3,780	220	
Office supplies	0	0	0	
Repair & maintenance supplies	75,200	44,558	30,642	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	0	0	0	
Replacement Reserve contribution	229,610	229,610	0	
Other	0	0	0	
Total Operating Expenses	2,056,426	1,256,543	799,883	38.90%
Net Operating Income	A \$6,343,674	\$4,645,808	(\$1,697,866)	(26.76%)
Annual Debt Service	B \$5,235,317	\$4,065,884	\$1,169,433	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.2	1.1		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D \$0	\$0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.2	1.1		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
DAVISON HOUSING

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	\$6,000	\$3,175	(\$2,825)	
Student fees	720,000	496,787	(223,213)	
Other revenues	61,000	28,750	(32,250)	
Total rental revenues	787,000	528,712	(258,288)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	787,000	528,712	(258,288)	(32.82%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	787,000	528,712	(258,288)	(32.82%)
Payroll:				
Management	61,000	28,750	32,250	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	5,000	386	4,614	
Professional fees	0	0	0	
Utilities:				
Electricity	0	0	0	
Water	0	0	0	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	0	0	
Office supplies	0	0	0	
Repair & maintenance supplies	0	0	0	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	0	0	0	
Replacement Reserve contribution	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	
Total Operating Expenses	66,000	29,136	36,864	55.85%
Net Operating Income	A \$721,000	\$499,576	(\$221,424)	(30.71%)
Annual Debt Service	B \$607,272	\$171,136	\$436,136	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.2	2.9		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D \$0	\$0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.2	2.9		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
STUDENT HOUSING

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	\$2,047,820	\$1,947,856	(\$99,964)	
Student fees	0	0	0	
Other revenues	102,445	56,337	(46,108)	
Total rental revenues	2,150,265	2,004,193	(146,072)	
Less: Vacancies	(448,709)	(1,562,131)	(1,113,422)	
Net Rental Revenues	1,701,556	442,062	(1,259,494)	(74.02%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	1,701,556	442,062	(1,259,494)	(74.02%)
Payroll:				
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	260,007	211,740	48,267	
Contract services	59,833	56,998	2,835	
Turnover expenses	39,260	19,355	19,905	
Insurance	53,320	56,554	(3,234)	
Marketing and leasing	17,769	8,216	9,553	
General and administrative	42,652	27,749	14,903	
Professional fees	6,500	7,090	(590)	
Utilities:	207,630	194,550	13,080	
Electricity	0	0	0	
Water	0	0	0	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	0	0	
Office supplies	0	0	0	
Repair & maintenance supplies	38,964	36,558	2,406	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	93,763	93,762	1	
Trustee & rating agency fees	0	0	0	
Replacement Reserve contribution	0	0	0	
Other	1,500	0	1,500	
Total Operating Expenses	821,198	712,572	108,626	13.23%
Net Operating Income	A \$880,358	(\$270,510)	(\$1,150,868)	(130.73%)
Annual Debt Service	B \$292,043	\$292,044	(\$1)	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 3.0	(0.9)		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D \$0	\$0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	3.0	(0.6)		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
Nicholls State University - Residence Halls

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	\$8,486,810	\$8,236,660	(\$250,150)	
Student fees	0	0	0	
Other revenues	137,793	0	(137,793)	
Total rental revenues	8,624,603	8,236,660	(387,943)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	8,624,603	8,236,660	(387,943)	(4.50%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	8,624,603	8,236,660	(387,943)	(4.50%)
Payroll:				
Management	374,885	176,607	198,278	
Clerical	467,188	135,476	331,712	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	388,000	164,550	223,450	
Contract services	0	127,723	(127,723)	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	289,282	290,808	(1,526)	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	0	4,574	(4,574)	
Professional fees	2,000	0	2,000	
Utilities:	1,382,500		1,382,500	
Electricity		229,292	(229,292)	
Water		47,992	(47,992)	
Gas	0	12,685	(12,685)	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	33,368	(33,368)	
Office supplies	0	6,469	(6,469)	
Repair & maintenance supplies	212,000	60,879	151,121	
Travel	8,500	196	8,304	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	0	0	0	
Replacement Reserve contribution	0	0	0	
Other	767,986	614,016	153,970	
Total Operating Expenses	3,892,341	1,904,635	1,987,706	51.07%
Net Operating Income	A \$4,732,262	\$6,332,025	\$1,599,763	33.81%
Annual Debt Service	B \$3,527,300	\$3,527,300	\$0	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.3	1.8		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D \$0	\$0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.3	1.8		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
COMBINED STUDENT HOUSING

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	\$14,394,099	\$7,337,775	(\$7,056,323)	
Student fees	265,050	58,950	(206,100)	
Other revenues	232,074	97,271	(134,803)	
Total rental revenues	14,891,223	7,493,996	(7,397,227)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	14,891,223	7,493,996	(7,397,227)	(49.68%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	14,665	8,450	(6,215)	
Total Revenues	14,905,888	7,502,446	(7,403,441)	(49.67%)
Payroll:				
Management	1,497,076	693,600	803,476	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	978,413	446,276	532,137	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	576,343	277,852	298,491	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	382,407	186,663	195,745	
Marketing and leasing	7,000	0	7,000	
General and administrative	113,739	31,712	82,027	
Professional fees	7,206	3,050	4,156	
Utilities:	0	0	0	
Electricity	712,347	267,848	444,499	
Water	104,678	25,637	79,041	
Gas	66,000	11,859	54,141	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	595,987	261,286	334,701	
Office supplies	7,671	812	6,859	
Repair & maintenance supplies	1,266,659	377,520	889,139	
Travel	319	0	319	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	7,794	7,793	1	
Replacement Reserve contribution	151,258	75,629	75,629	
Other	329,701	164,861	164,841	
Total Operating Expenses	6,804,597	2,832,396	3,972,201	58.38%
Net Operating Income	A \$8,101,290	\$4,670,050	(\$3,431,240)	(42.35%)
Annual Debt Service	B \$6,773,300	\$3,386,650	\$3,386,650	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.2	1.4		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D \$480,959	\$240,489		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.3	1.4		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
ULL LEGACY PARK AND NEW DORMS

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	\$16,209,558	\$16,039,915	(\$169,643)	
Student fees			0	
Other revenues	0	242,053	242,053	
Total rental revenues	16,209,558	16,281,968	72,410	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	16,209,558	16,281,968	72,410	0.45%
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	16,209,558	16,281,968	72,410	0.45%
Payroll:				
Management	101,293	37,471	63,822	
Clerical			0	
Maintenance	689,420	255,033	434,387	
Not specified	664,286	245,735	418,551	
Contract services	110,353	79,367	30,986	
Turnover expenses			0	
Insurance			0	
Marketing and leasing			0	
General and administrative			0	
Professional fees	20,600	15,221	5,379	
Utilities:			0	
Electricity	546,824	393,280	153,544	
Water	122,130	87,837	34,293	
Gas	17,099	12,298	4,801	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	12,480	8,976	3,504	
Office supplies	1,372	423	949	
Repair & maintenance supplies	752,219	21,208	731,011	
Travel			0	
Management fee (if applicable)			0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	7,473	5,375	2,098	
Replacement Reserve contribution	1,529,650	1,529,650	0	
Other			0	
Total Operating Expenses	4,575,199	2,691,874	1,883,325	41.16%
Net Operating Income	A \$11,634,359	\$13,590,094	\$1,955,735	16.81%
Annual Debt Service	B \$10,592,556	\$7,007,242	\$3,585,314	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.1	1.9		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D \$1,529,650	\$1,529,650		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.2	2.2		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
COMBINED STUDENT HOUSING

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	\$7,645,417	\$3,221,924	(\$4,423,493)	
Student fees	715,000	285,082	(429,918)	
Other revenues	338,200	83,059	(255,141)	
Total rental revenues	8,698,617	3,590,065	(5,108,552)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	8,698,617	3,590,065	(5,108,552)	(58.73%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	7,500	2,659	(4,841)	
Total Revenues	8,706,117	3,592,724	(5,113,393)	(58.73%)
Payroll:	858,778	426,906	431,872	
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	438,000	172,634	265,366	
Turnover expenses	75,000	73,641	1,359	
Insurance	160,000	138,885	21,115	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	294,000	128,125	165,875	
Professional fees	0	0	0	
Utilities:			0	
Electricity	450,000	161,428	288,572	
Water	220,000	87,731	132,269	
Gas	10,000	4,358	5,642	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	300,000	94,663	205,337	
Office supplies	15,000	5,150	9,850	
Repair & maintenance supplies	201,300	84,924	116,376	
Travel	10,000	0	10,000	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	21,000	11,000	10,000	
Replacement Reserve contribution	741,461	741,461	0	
Other	230,500	132,903	97,597	
Total Operating Expenses	4,025,039	2,263,809	1,761,230	43.76%
Net Operating Income	A \$4,681,078	\$1,328,915	(\$3,352,163)	(71.61%)
Annual Debt Service	B \$3,948,558	\$3,243,738	\$704,820	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.2	0.4		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D \$0	\$0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.2	0.4		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.

THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
ALL UNIVERSITIES

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	386,883	109,739	(277,144)	
Student fees	14,183,959	9,091,665	(5,092,294)	
Other revenues	6,358,822	5,230,173	(1,128,649)	
Total rental revenues	20,929,664	14,431,577	(6,498,087)	
Less: Vacancies				
Net Rental Revenues	20,929,664	14,431,577	(6,498,087)	(31.05%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	11,600	4,859	(6,741)	
Total Revenues	20,941,264	14,436,436	(6,504,828)	(31.06%)
Payroll:				
Management	510,114	253,600	256,514	
Clerical	597,924	280,558	317,366	
Maintenance				
Not specified	76,500	29,988	46,512	
Contract services	82,806	65,655	17,151	
Turnover expenses				
Insurance	120,162	119,160	1,002	
Marketing and leasing				
General and administrative	102,901	65,320	37,581	
Professional fees	129,270	63,278	65,992	
Utilities:	383,550			
Electricity	14,619	60,429	(45,810)	
Water	685	17,885	(17,200)	
Gas		4,404	(4,404)	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	10,900	4,559	6,341	
Office supplies	205,765	5,408	200,357	
Repair & maintenance supplies	352,754	148,889	203,865	
Travel	10,000	2	9,998	
Management fee (if applicable)				
Trustee & rating agency fees	40,143	17,687	22,456	
Replacement Reserve contribution	542,372	482,420	59,952	
Other	3,692,389	2,189,499	1,502,890	
Total Operating Expenses	6,872,854	3,808,741	2,680,563	39.00%
Net Operating Income	A 14,068,410	10,627,695	(3,824,265)	(27.18%)
Annual Debt Service	B 10,669,308	7,771,196	2,898,112	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.3	1.4		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 512,747	452,795		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.4	1.4		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
STUDENT PARKING

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	0	0	0	
Student fees	1,030,000	987,670	(42,330)	
Other revenues	0	0	0	
Total rental revenues	1,030,000	987,670	(42,330)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	1,030,000	987,670	(42,330)	(4.11%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	1,300	1,178	(122)	
Total Revenues	1,031,300	988,848	(42,452)	(4.12%)
Payroll:				
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	0	0	0	
Professional fees	0	0	0	
Utilities:				
Electricity	0	0	0	
Water	0	0	0	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	0	0	
Office supplies	0	0	0	
Repair & maintenance supplies	5,000	0	5,000	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	3,000	750	2,250	
Replacement Reserve contribution	59,952	0	59,952	
Other	0	0	0	
Total Operating Expenses	67,952	750	67,202	98.90%
Net Operating Income	A 963,348	988,098	24,750	2.57%
Annual Debt Service	B 876,656	876,656	0	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.1	1.1		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 59,952	0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.2	1.1		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
Nicholls State University - Streets and Parking

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	0	0	0	
Student fees	282,492	261,185	(21,307)	
Other revenues	0	0	0	
Total rental revenues	282,492	261,185	(21,307)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	282,492	261,185	(21,307)	(7.54%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	282,492	261,185	(21,307)	(7.54%)
Payroll:				
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	0	0	0	
Professional fees	0	0	0	
Utilities:				
Electricity	0	0	0	
Water	0	0	0	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	0	0	
Office supplies	0	0	0	
Repair & maintenance supplies	0	0	0	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	0	0	0	
Replacement Reserve contribution	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	
Total Operating Expenses	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
Net Operating Income	A 282,492	261,185	(21,307)	(7.54%)
Annual Debt Service	B 235,410	235,410	0	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.2	1.1		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 0	0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.2	1.1		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
RECREATION CENTER

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	0	0	0	
Student fees	806,807	742,405	(64,402)	
Other revenues	0	19,877	19,877	
Total rental revenues	806,807	762,282	(44,525)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	806,807	762,282	(44,525)	(5.52%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	806,807	762,282	(44,525)	(5.52%)
Payroll:				
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	0	0	0	
Professional fees	0	0	0	
Utilities:				
Electricity	0	0	0	
Water	0	0	0	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	0	0	
Office supplies	0	0	0	
Repair & maintenance supplies	0	0	0	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	0	0	0	
Replacement Reserve contribution	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	
Total Operating Expenses	0	0	0	
Net Operating Income	A 806,807	762,282	(44,525)	(5.52%)
Annual Debt Service	B 685,400	685,400	0	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.2	1.1		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 0	0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.2	1.1		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
CAFETERIA

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	296,295	107,833	(188,462)	
Student fees	1,726,673	1,603,966	(122,707)	
Other revenues	4,351,060	4,151,601	(199,459)	
Total rental revenues	6,374,028	5,863,400	(510,628)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	6,374,028	5,863,400	(510,628)	(8.01%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	10,300	1,029	(9,271)	
Total Revenues	6,384,328	5,864,429	(519,899)	(8.14%)
Payroll:				
Management	436,531	201,651	234,880	
Clerical	597,924	280,558	317,366	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	76,500	29,988	46,512	
Contract services	0	31,676	(31,676)	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	89,819	88,817	1,002	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	65,000	60,117	4,883	
Professional fees	112,320	52,440	59,880	
Utilities:	383,550		383,550	
Electricity	0	56,139	(56,139)	
Water	0	17,779	(17,779)	
Gas	0	4,404	(4,404)	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	2,149	(2,149)	
Office supplies	202,805	5,268	197,537	
Repair & maintenance supplies	0	24,490	(24,490)	
Travel	10,000	2	9,998	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	0	0	0	
Replacement Reserve contribution	0	0	0	
Other	3,692,330	2,189,499	1,502,831	
Total Operating Expenses	5,666,779	3,044,977	2,621,802	46.27%
Net Operating Income	A 717,549	2,819,452	2,101,903	292.93%
Annual Debt Service	B 354,857	354,857	0	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 2.0	7.9		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 0	0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	2.0	7.9		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
SLU INTERMODAL STADIUM

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	0	0	0	
Student fees	499,710	241,870	(257,840)	
Other revenues	160,000	68,695	(91,305)	
Total rental revenues	659,710	310,565	(349,145)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	659,710	310,565	(349,145)	(52.92%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	659,710	310,565	(349,145)	(52.92%)
Payroll:				
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	23,462	2,188	21,274	
Professional fees	0	0	0	
Utilities:				
Electricity	14,619	4,290	10,329	
Water	685	106	579	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	0	0	
Office supplies	0	0	0	
Repair & maintenance supplies	15,438	1,942	13,496	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	500	389	111	
Replacement Reserve contribution	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	
Total Operating Expenses	54,704	8,916	45,788	83.70%
Net Operating Income	A 605,006	301,649	(303,357)	(50.14%)
Annual Debt Service	B 383,838	191,919	191,919	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.6	1.6		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 0	0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.6	1.6		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
SLU STUDENT UNION

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	90,588	1,906	(88,682)	
Student fees	1,632,220	932,736	(699,484)	
Other revenues	990,000	990,000	0	
Total rental revenues	2,712,808	1,924,642	(788,166)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	2,712,808	1,924,642	(788,166)	(29.05%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	2,652	2,652	
Total Revenues	2,712,808	1,927,294	(785,514)	(28.96%)
Payroll:				
Management	73,583	51,949	21,634	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	82,806	33,979	48,827	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	30,343	30,343	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	14,439	3,015	11,424	
Professional fees	1,750	0	1,750	
Utilities:				
Electricity	0	0	0	
Water	0	0	0	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	10,900	2,410	8,490	
Office supplies	2,960	140	2,820	
Repair & maintenance supplies	140,586	25,145	115,441	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	2,643	2,818	(175)	
Replacement Reserve contribution	0	0	0	
Other	59	0	59	
Total Operating Expenses	360,069	149,798	210,271	58.40%
Net Operating Income	A 2,352,739	1,777,496	(575,243)	(24.45%)
Annual Debt Service	B 1,379,686	1,341,790	37,897	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.7	1.3		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 0	0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.7	1.3		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
ULL STUDENT UNION

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	0	0	0	
Student fees	2,000,000	1,775,950	(224,050)	
Other revenues	0	0	0	
Total rental revenues	2,000,000	1,775,950	(224,050)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	2,000,000	1,775,950	(224,050)	(11.20%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	2,000,000	1,775,950	(224,050)	(11.20%)
Payroll:				
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	0	0	0	
Professional fees	7,200	7,183	17	
Utilities:				
Electricity			0	
Water			0	
Gas			0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet			0	
Office supplies			0	
Repair & maintenance supplies			0	
Travel			0	
Management fee (if applicable)			0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	7,500	3,750	3,750	
Replacement Reserve contribution			0	
Other			0	
Total Operating Expenses	14,700	10,933	3,767	25.63%
Net Operating Income	A 1,985,300	1,765,017	(220,283)	(11.10%)
Annual Debt Service	B 1,377,038	935,607	441,431	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.4	1.9		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 0	0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.4	1.9		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
ULL PARKING

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	0	0	0	
Student fees	1,300,000	1,187,362	(112,638)	
Other revenues	0	0	0	
Total rental revenues	1,300,000	1,187,362	(112,638)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	1,300,000	1,187,362	(112,638)	(8.66%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	1,300,000	1,187,362	(112,638)	(8.66%)
Payroll:				
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	0	0	0	
Professional fees	3,000	1,935	1,065	
Utilities:				
Electricity			0	
Water			0	
Gas			0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet			0	
Office supplies			0	
Repair & maintenance supplies			0	
Travel			0	
Management fee (if applicable)			0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	5,000	2,510	2,490	
Replacement Reserve contribution	87,500	87,500	0	
Other			0	
Total Operating Expenses	95,500	91,945	3,555	3.72%
Net Operating Income	A 1,204,500	1,095,417	(109,083)	(9.06%)
Annual Debt Service	B 1,586,469	1,077,307	509,162	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 0.8	1.0		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 87,500	87,500		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	0.8	1.1		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
ULL BASEBALL STADIUM

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	0	0	0	
Student fees	0	0	0	
Other revenues	831,762	0	(831,762)	
Total rental revenues	831,762	0	(831,762)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	831,762	0	(831,762)	(100.00%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	831,762	0	(831,762)	(100.00%)
Payroll:				
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	0	0	0	
Professional fees	0	0	0	
Utilities:				
Electricity	0	0	0	
Water	0	0	0	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	0	0	
Office supplies	0	0	0	
Repair & maintenance supplies	0	0	0	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	5,000	2,500	2,500	
Replacement Reserve contribution	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	
Total Operating Expenses	5,000	2,500	2,500	50.00%
Net Operating Income	A 826,762	(2,500)	(829,262)	(100.30%)
Annual Debt Service	B 826,762	675,360	151,402	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.0	(0.0)		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 0	0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.0	(0.0)		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
ULL ATHLETIC PROJECT

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	0	0	0	
Student fees	2,298,657	355,204	(1,943,453)	
Other revenues	0	0	0	
Total rental revenues	2,298,657	355,204	(1,943,453)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	2,298,657	355,204	(1,943,453)	(84.55%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	2,298,657	355,204	(1,943,453)	(84.55%)
Payroll:				
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	0	0	0	
Professional fees	5,000	1,720	3,280	
Utilities:				
Electricity			0	
Water			0	
Gas			0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet			0	
Office supplies			0	
Repair & maintenance supplies			0	
Travel			0	
Management fee (if applicable)			0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	5,000	2,470	2,530	
Replacement Reserve contribution	365,295	365,295	0	
Other			0	
Total Operating Expenses	375,295	369,485	5,810	1.55%
Net Operating Income	A 1,923,362	(14,281)	(1,937,643)	(100.74%)
Annual Debt Service	B 1,484,456	1,008,585	475,871	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 1.3	(0.0)		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 365,295	365,295		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	1.5	0.3		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.



THIRD PARTY FINANCING OPERATIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGET VS ACTUAL
PROJECTS WITH LEASE BACKS TO THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2021 (THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020)
ULM PROJECTS - STUDENT SUCCESS CTR, DOPPLER, BROWN STADIUM,
SCOREBOARD & FACILITY UPGRADES, STUDENT EVENT CENTER

	Fiscal 2021 Budget	Fiscal 2021 Actual as of December 31, 2020	Variances/ Differences Current vs Actual	Percent Difference Budget to Actual
Rental revenue	0	0	0	
Student fees	2,607,400	1,003,317	(1,604,083)	
Other revenues	26,000	0	(26,000)	
Total rental revenues	2,633,400	1,003,317	(1,630,083)	
Less: Vacancies	0	0	0	
Net Rental Revenues	2,633,400	1,003,317	(1,630,083)	(61.90%)
Investment Earnings (if any)	0	0	0	
Total Revenues	2,633,400	1,003,317	(1,630,083)	(61.90%)
Payroll:	1,186,920	552,473	634,447	
Management	0	0	0	
Clerical	0	0	0	
Maintenance	0	0	0	
Not specified	0	0	0	
Contract services	0	0	0	
Turnover expenses	0	0	0	
Insurance	0	0	0	
Marketing and leasing	0	0	0	
General and administrative	0	0	0	
Professional fees	0	0	0	
Utilities:				
Electricity	0	0	0	
Water	0	0	0	
Gas	0	0	0	
Cable/Telephone/Internet	0	0	0	
Office supplies	0	0	0	
Repair & maintenance supplies	191,730	97,312	94,418	
Travel	0	0	0	
Management fee (if applicable)	0	0	0	
Trustee & rating agency fees	11,500	2,500	9,000	
Replacement Reserve contribution	29,625	29,625	0	
Other	0	0	0	
Total Operating Expenses	1,419,775	681,910	737,865	51.97%
Net Operating Income	A 1,213,625	321,407	(892,218)	(73.52%)
Annual Debt Service	B 1,478,736	388,305	1,090,431	
Debt Service Coverage Ratio before any Subordinated Costs (A÷B)	C 0.8	0.8		
Subordinated costs (if any)	D 0	0		
Debt Service Coverage Ratio after any Subordinated Costs [(A+C)÷B]	0.8	0.8		

I certify that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge. Any significant issues affecting the progress of the project and/or the status of the Third-Party have been reported to both the University President and to the System Office.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR THE
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM**

FINANCE COMMITTEE

February 25, 2021

Item I.6. **University of Louisiana System's** report on internal and external audit activity for the period of November 30, 2020 to February 21, 2021.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached is a list of internal and external reports completed by various auditors since the last Board meeting. The internal audit reports are prepared based upon independent review of university departments and functions. The internal audits are designed to ascertain compliance with established policies and procedures, to evaluate operational efficiencies of business and management practices, and to determine adequacy of internal controls. The internal audits are conducted to provide management with recommendations and comments designed to improve the operations of university departments and functions. External audits are generally conducted in accordance with laws, regulations, or contracts. Also included are internal audits that are currently in progress. Should any Board member wish to see the reports that were issued, please contact Bruce Janet.

This is a report only and no action by the Board is necessary.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR THE
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM**

FINANCE COMMITTEE

February 25, 2021

Item I.7. **University of Louisiana System's** discussion of Fiscal Year 2020-21 second quarter financial reports and ongoing assurances.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached is a summary of the financial activities for the second quarter of the year ending June 30, 2021. This information was obtained from second quarter financial reports submitted by each university.

This is a report only and no action by the Board is necessary.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR THE
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM**

FINANCE COMMITTEE

February 25, 2021

REVENUES:

The UL System reported year-to-date revenues through the second quarter as follows:

1. State General Fund Direct – \$90 million or 50.1% of the budgeted amount.
2. Self-Generated Funds – \$438.3 million or 65.4% of the budgeted amount and represents a decrease of 0.5% through the second quarter of fiscal 2020. The decrease resulted primarily from the COVID-19 shutdown.
3. Total revenues reported are \$528.4 million or 61.8% of the budgeted amount, an approximate 5.9% decrease compared to the second quarter of fiscal 2020. The decrease resulted primarily from decreased state appropriations from the prior year.

A comparison of fiscal 2021 to fiscal 2020 self-generated revenues for the second quarter follows:

REVENUE SOURCE	THROUGH THE 2ND QTR OF FISCAL 2021		THROUGH THE 2ND QTR OF FISCAL 2020	
	AMOUNT	% OF BUDGET	AMOUNT	% OF BUDGET
Tuition and Fees	\$424,569,973	67.5%	\$426,445,891	67.4%
Other Sources	\$13,730,650	33.8%	\$13,889,068	39.0%
Total Self-Generated	\$438,300,623	65.4%	\$440,334,959	68.7%

1. State General Fund revenues decreased \$29,649,385, 24.8% compared to the second quarter of fiscal 2020. The decrease results from the shift in state appropriations in House Bill 307 that moved \$47,927,353 from fiscal 2021 to fiscal 2020.

State General Fund appropriations totaled \$222,912,528 and \$168,987,010 in fiscal years 2020 and 2021, respectively, resulting in a net difference in appropriations totaling \$53,934,518 before considering the effects of House Bill 307. When considering the effects of House Bill 307, the true decrease in State General Fund appropriations is \$6,007,165.

2. SELF funds are budgeted at \$13,568,726, a decrease of 14.3%, but the System may not receive 100% of those statutory dedicated funds. The decrease in the budgeted amount resulted from reductions from the shutdown.
3. Self-generated revenues from tuition and fees and other sources declined by \$2,034,336, or 0.5%, which in the current environment represents a relatively stable revenue base.
4. Total revenues increased by 5.9% – \$32,924,416 – compared to the second quarter of fiscal 2020 (\$29,649,385 of the decrease is in State General Fund appropriations).

EXPENSES:

Expenses by object for the UL System through the second quarter totaled \$451,212,807 as follows:

1. Personal services – \$308.2 million, 50.0% of the available budget for this category
2. Operating services – \$48.8 million, 71.0% of the available budget for this category
3. Professional services – \$3.0 million, 39.4% of the available budget for this category
4. Other charges – \$82.3 million, 59.3% of the available budget for this category
5. All other – \$9.0 million, 38.1% of the available budget for this category

The majority of expenses by function for the UL System through the second quarter follow:

1. Instruction, research, and student-related – \$326.3 million, 72.3% of total expenses
2. Institutional support – \$66,776,343 million, 14.8% of total expenses
3. Operation and maintenance of plant – \$46.0 million, 10.2% of total expenses

Expenses through the second quarter total \$451,212,807 – 52.8% of the total budget representing a decrease of \$14,564,917, or 3.1% over the second quarter of 2020. The decrease is primarily from decreases in salaries, other compensation, travel, supplies, other charges, and library acquisitions. Related benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits – retiree healthcare) remained relatively unchanged.

HIGHLIGHTS OF AUXILIARY FINANCIAL REPORT – NON-ATHLETIC:

1. Year-to-date revenues and expenses for auxiliary operations, excluding athletics, total \$95.6 million and \$57.2 million, respectively, compared to \$135.3 million and \$70.4 million, respectively, through the second quarter of fiscal 2020. The decrease resulted primarily from the shutdown's effects on revenues and expenses for contracted services (e.g., dining and bookstore) and student housing.

2. Mandatory transfers out, excluding athletics, are expected to total \$19.9 million, a increase decrease of 27.3%.
3. Universities with projected current year operating deficits in excess of \$50,000 in specific auxiliary operations, before mandatory and non-mandatory transfers, are:
 - a. Gambling – \$98,605 for the post office.
 - b. McNeese - \$1,438,857 for the self-operated bookstore.
 - c. Northwestern – \$1,137,994 for contracted services, \$223,610 for the student union, \$209,131 for the student health center, and \$702,545 for Card Services/ Card ID.
 - d. ULL – \$441,997 for the self-operated bookstore, \$370,390 for the student union, \$654,100 for the student health center (before a non-mandatory transfer in for the same amount), \$231,000 for recreation/wellness (before a non-mandatory transfer in for the same amount), and \$368,839 for the print shop.
 - e. UNO – \$809,035 for self-operated student housing and \$87,861 for the student union.

HIGHLIGHTS OF AUXILIARY FINANCIAL REPORT – ATHLETICS:

1. Total projected revenues (including transfers) are \$96,786,662, a decrease of \$18,508,963 from fiscal 2020, and total projected expenses totaling \$114,121,702, a decrease of \$2,855,131 from fiscal 2020. While most of the athletic expenses are fixed, revenues are expected to decline from the effects of the shutdown on ticket sales, conference distributions, and some game guarantees. The total projected change in the athletic fund balance after all transfers is a decrease of \$17,335,040.
2. The universities' projected current year surpluses/(deficits), after all transfers to and from auxiliary and operating funds, follow:
 - a. Gambling and Nicholls are currently projecting they will breakeven
 - b. LA Tech – (\$1,760,000) deficit
 - c. McNeese – (\$3,971,928) deficit
 - d. Northwestern – (398,555) deficit
 - e. Southeastern – (\$811,155) deficit
 - f. ULL – (\$7,683,650) deficit
 - g. ULM – (\$1,999,945) deficit
 - h. UNO – (\$709,807) deficit

SPECIFIED RESTRICTED FUNDS:

Specified restricted fund balances as of December 31, 2020, totaled \$79,552,255, an increase of \$686,491, or 0.9%, from December 31, 2019. Overall, these changes represent a relatively stable mid-year position in these funds.

An analysis of the fund balances as of December 31, 2020, and December 31, 2019, follows:

Specified Restricted Funds Second Quarter Analysis				
Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2021	2020	Difference	Percentage
Building Use Fee	19,222,042	18,003,160	1,218,882	6.77%
Vehicle Registration Fee	4,384,252	4,767,060	(382,808)	(8.03%)
Student Technology Fee	14,799,591	14,027,677	771,914	5.50%
Academic Enhancement Fee	8,706,420	9,537,500	(831,080)	(8.71%)
Performance Initiatives	106,960	107,014	(54)	(0.05%)
Debt/Bond Reserves	4,477,472	5,862,605	(1,385,133)	(23.63%)
Energy Surcharge	14,795,241	14,908,205	(112,964)	(0.76%)
Repair/Replacement	10,299,664	8,900,341	1,399,323	15.72%
Mineral Lease	2,760,613	2,752,202	8,411	0.31%
Totals	79,552,255	78,865,764	686,491	0.87%

MANAGEMENT'S QUARTERLY CERTIFICATIONS:

No exceptions were noted by campuses. All certifications are available for review in the System office, as well as individual university reports.

This is a report only and no action by the Board is necessary.

UL System - Operating Data Report - Revenues

Grambling State University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Revenues To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Revenue						
400 GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	10,644,878	5,000,000	1,082,793			6,082,793 57.1%
411 STAT DED - SELF	891,293		0			
451 FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	32,263,322	13,653,157	(44,828)			13,608,329 42.2%
452 FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	2,842,189	1,500,027	(49,628)			1,450,399 51.0%
461 EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS		1,474,719	36,570			1,511,289 #Div/0!
471 OTHER SOURCES - Other	364,532	59,150	43,159			102,309 28.1%
Total University	47,006,214	21,687,053	1,068,066			22,755,119 48.4%

Louisiana Tech University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Revenues To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Revenue						
400 GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	20,627,264	5,400,000	5,804,702			11,204,702 54.3%
411 STAT DED - SELF	1,686,957		0			
451 FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	82,804,000	34,289,126	23,127,059			57,416,185 69.3%
452 FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	9,250,000	2,855,872	2,522,890			5,378,762 58.1%
461 EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	161,000	39,750	47,893			87,643 54.4%
471 OTHER SOURCES - Other	11,140,648	776,780	789,121			1,565,901 14.1%
Total University	125,669,869	43,361,528	32,291,665			75,653,193 60.2%

McNeese State University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Revenues To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Revenue						
400 GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	11,684,605	3,033,979	2,933,031			5,967,010 51.1%
411 STAT DED - SELF	1,087,875		0			
413 STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	1,870,265		0			
451 FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	50,921,071	24,712,968	16,275,183			40,988,151 80.5%
452 FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	1,282,635	63,032	503,238			566,270 44.1%
471 OTHER SOURCES - Other	1,185,414	63,893	72,371			136,264 11.5%
Total University	68,031,865	27,873,872	19,783,823			47,657,695 70.1%

Nicholls State University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Revenues To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Revenue						
400 GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	10,945,436	2,850,000	2,948,709			5,798,709 53.0%
411 STAT DED - SELF	955,184		0			
451 FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	41,358,196	23,404,148	17,154,529			40,558,677 98.1%
452 FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	171,565	108,409	87,729			196,138 114.3%
461 EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	145,000	30,569	24,756			55,325 38.2%
471 OTHER SOURCES - Other	2,642,970	1,523,828	481,285			2,005,113 75.9%
Total University	56,218,351	27,916,954	20,697,008			48,613,962 86.5%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Revenues

Northwestern State University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Revenues To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Revenue						
400 GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	16,481,211	4,398,900	4,539,885			8,938,785 54.2%
411 STAT DED - SELF	1,114,319		0			
440 INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	74,923		0			
451 FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	60,367,313	35,666,014	21,168,087			56,834,101 94.1%
452 FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	640,500	447,621	458,938			906,559 141.5%
461 EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	16,801	53	3,180			3,233 19.2%
471 OTHER SOURCES - Other	626,513	78,855	115,394			194,249 31.0%
Total University	79,321,580	40,591,443	26,285,484			66,876,927 84.3%

Southeastern Louisiana University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Revenues To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Revenue						
400 GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	22,060,896	5,936,000	6,113,794			12,049,794 54.6%
411 STAT DED - SELF	1,765,779		0			
451 FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	88,453,218	49,723,756	131,399			49,855,155 56.4%
452 FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	4,141,570	2,011,799	(37,433)			1,974,366 47.7%
461 EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	652,637	695,049	(103)			694,946 106.5%
471 OTHER SOURCES - Other	3,624,674	476,876	485,141			962,017 26.5%
Total University	120,698,774	58,843,480	6,692,798			65,536,278 54.3%

University of Louisiana at Lafayette

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Revenues To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Revenue						
400 GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	38,627,802	10,225,595	10,321,844			20,547,439 53.2%
411 STAT DED - SELF	2,274,579		0			
440 INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	185,000	185,000	0			185,000 100.0%
451 FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	122,008,472	48,815,044	32,946,638			81,761,682 67.0%
452 FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	5,913,953	1,331,514	2,062,425			3,393,939 57.4%
471 OTHER SOURCES - Other	9,017,100	1,705,441	2,452,215			4,157,656 46.1%
Total University	178,026,906	62,262,594	47,783,122			110,045,716 61.8%

University of Louisiana at Monroe

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Revenues To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Revenue						
400 GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	21,857,156	4,500,000	6,650,114			11,150,114 51.0%
411 STAT DED - SELF	1,609,834		0			
451 FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	64,693,844	32,585,154	(24,981)			32,560,173 50.3%
452 FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	1,195,000	559,210	(24,000)			535,210 44.8%
461 EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	980,950	177,705	200,805			378,510 38.6%
471 OTHER SOURCES - Other	1,357,916	458,570	174,499			633,069 46.6%
Total University	91,694,700	38,280,639	6,976,437			45,257,076 49.4%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Revenues

University of New Orleans

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Revenues To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Revenue						
400 GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	16,057,762	4,014,441	4,164,022			8,178,463 50.9%
411 STAT DED - SELF	2,182,906		0			
451 FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	59,154,247	34,825,026	703,478			35,528,504 60.1%
452 FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	1,825,010	1,155,526	(98,153)			1,057,373 57.9%
461 EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	298,824	625,790	(446,733)			179,057 59.9%
471 OTHER SOURCES - Other	8,468,061	321,830	742,239			1,064,069 12.6%
Total University	87,986,810	40,942,613	5,064,853			46,007,466 52.3%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Expenses/Expenditures

Grambling State University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Expenses To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Expenditures by Function						
510 INSTRUCTION	21,581,827	2,815,106	4,734,940			7,550,046 35.0%
513 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	3,212,585	629,530	575,808			1,205,338 37.5%
521 STUDENT SERVICES	2,393,452	448,803	496,488			945,291 39.5%
522 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	9,416,358	2,219,727	2,493,031			4,712,758 50.0%
523 SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	2,905,455	1,726,964	27,529			1,754,493 60.4%
524 OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	5,945,897	1,213,286	2,626,979			3,840,265 64.6%
531 ATHLETICS	1,550,640		0			
Total University	47,006,214	9,053,416	10,954,775			20,008,191 42.6%
Expenditures by Object						
611 SALARIES	25,960,968	3,814,026	5,614,224			9,428,250 36.3%
612 OTHER COMPENSATION	310,656	18,262	65,289			83,551 26.9%
613 RELATED BENEFITS	9,593,801	2,204,885	2,403,417			4,608,302 48.0%
621 TRAVEL	389,064	(180,565)	52,414			(128,151) -32.9%
622 OPERATING SERVICES	3,203,123	535,998	1,942,262			2,478,260 77.4%
623 SUPPLIES	523,293	243,051	169,890			412,941 78.9%
631 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,929,442	441,447	562,742			1,004,189 52.0%
632 OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	4,560,963	1,731,566	32,813			1,764,379 38.7%
633 GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	534,904	113,703	107,701			221,404 41.4%
634 LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS		131,043	4,023			135,066 #Div/0!
Total University	47,006,214	9,053,416	10,954,775			20,008,191 42.6%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Expenses/Expenditures

Louisiana Tech University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date:		2021		Total Expenses To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Expenditures by Function						
510 INSTRUCTION	41,789,583	6,490,462	12,129,350			18,619,812 44.6%
511 RESEARCH	12,185,140	1,771,665	3,915,092			5,686,757 46.7%
512 PUBLIC SERVICE	130,422	22,981	33,654			56,635 43.4%
513 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	12,535,919	2,560,848	3,901,051			6,461,899 51.5%
521 STUDENT SERVICES	4,184,370	1,034,826	1,162,139			2,196,965 52.5%
522 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	11,705,290	3,113,578	2,447,215			5,560,793 47.5%
523 SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	28,995,516	9,995,140	9,678,108			19,673,248 67.8%
524 OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	11,000,989	3,165,926	2,080,821			5,246,747 47.7%
531 ATHLETICS	3,142,640	785,660	785,660			1,571,320 50.0%
Total University	125,669,869	28,941,086	36,133,090			65,074,176 51.8%
Expenditures by Object						
611 SALARIES	52,849,860	9,063,170	15,475,978			24,539,148 46.4%
612 OTHER COMPENSATION	1,731,094	105,102	419,253			524,355 30.3%
613 RELATED BENEFITS	24,018,828	4,216,046	6,272,814			10,488,860 43.7%
621 TRAVEL	516,607	302	4,288			4,590 0.9%
622 OPERATING SERVICES	8,098,290	2,204,352	2,131,768			4,336,120 53.5%
623 SUPPLIES	1,797,865	300,234	277,623			577,857 32.1%
631 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	252,162	17,217	29,702			46,919 18.6%
632 OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	34,561,817	12,762,623	10,733,252			23,495,875 68.0%
633 GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	407,025	92,673	54,220			146,893 36.1%
634 LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	1,436,321	179,367	734,192			913,559 63.6%
Total University	125,669,869	28,941,086	36,133,090			65,074,176 51.8%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Expenses/Expenditures

McNeese State University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Expenses To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Expenditures by Function						
510 INSTRUCTION	25,257,457	5,342,650	6,714,559			12,057,209 47.7%
511 RESEARCH	307,200		0			
513 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	5,885,192	1,447,007	1,218,598			2,665,605 45.3%
521 STUDENT SERVICES	4,740,996	879,209	1,023,840			1,903,049 40.1%
522 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	10,114,245	2,992,153	2,554,258			5,546,411 54.8%
523 SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	6,770,577	4,108,528	518,487			4,627,015 68.3%
524 OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	7,122,043	1,179,769	1,310,286			2,490,055 35.0%
531 ATHLETICS	3,908,571	977,143	977,142			1,954,285 50.0%
532 OTHER	3,925,584	1,479,405	214,034			1,693,439 43.1%
Total University	68,031,865	18,405,864	14,531,204			32,937,068 48.4%
Expenditures by Object						
611 SALARIES	29,060,745	6,707,658	7,983,788			14,691,446 50.6%
612 OTHER COMPENSATION	556,339	139,115	125,647			264,762 47.6%
613 RELATED BENEFITS	14,973,622	3,190,607	3,462,625			6,653,232 44.4%
621 TRAVEL	98,039	6	3,248			3,254 3.3%
622 OPERATING SERVICES	5,123,355	1,502,747	933,310			2,436,057 47.5%
623 SUPPLIES	847,860	105,583	84,488			190,071 22.4%
631 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	352,209	119,459	86,756			206,215 58.5%
632 OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	14,958,232	6,573,752	1,723,257			8,297,009 55.5%
633 GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	1,964,839	22,130	81,255			103,385 5.3%
634 LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	96,625	44,807	46,830			91,637 94.8%
Total University	68,031,865	18,405,864	14,531,204			32,937,068 48.4%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Expenses/Expenditures

Nicholls State University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Expenses To Date	
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Expenditures by Function							
510 INSTRUCTION	30,215,704	6,871,767	8,126,576			14,998,343	49.6%
511 RESEARCH	466,959	284,535	48,014			332,549	71.2%
512 PUBLIC SERVICE	105,080	27,816	24,332			52,148	49.6%
513 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	6,657,965	1,788,537	1,504,671			3,293,208	49.5%
521 STUDENT SERVICES	3,695,228	833,136	815,857			1,648,993	44.6%
522 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	8,280,619	2,823,871	2,014,181			4,838,052	58.4%
523 SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	2,373,740	1,309,163	38,525			1,347,688	56.8%
524 OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	4,423,056	1,611,344	1,177,548			2,788,892	63.1%
Total University	56,218,351	15,550,169	13,749,704			29,299,873	52.1%
Expenditures by Object							
611 SALARIES	31,486,307	7,831,958	8,432,862			16,264,820	51.7%
612 OTHER COMPENSATION	419,645	61,299	164,900			226,199	53.9%
613 RELATED BENEFITS	15,399,771	3,540,832	3,822,455			7,363,287	47.8%
621 TRAVEL	323,091	3,178	11,612			14,790	4.6%
622 OPERATING SERVICES	2,336,936	1,202,085	661,459			1,863,544	79.7%
623 SUPPLIES	1,125,310	191,650	169,474			361,124	32.1%
631 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	148,142	39,745	59,072			98,817	66.7%
632 OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	4,563,666	2,622,718	145,114			2,767,832	60.6%
633 GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	5,962	23,357	13,811			37,168	623.4%
634 LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	409,521	33,347	268,945			302,292	73.8%
Total University	56,218,351	15,550,169	13,749,704			29,299,873	52.1%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Expenses/Expenditures

Northwestern State University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Expenses To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Expenditures by Function						
510 INSTRUCTION	38,459,973	8,098,063	11,259,265			19,357,328 50.3%
511 RESEARCH	209,136		83,068			83,068 39.7%
512 PUBLIC SERVICE	94,618	10,731	49,042			59,773 63.2%
513 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	6,575,643	1,295,245	1,897,405			3,192,650 48.6%
521 STUDENT SERVICES	5,888,867	1,055,616	1,431,828			2,487,444 42.2%
522 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	9,916,401	2,993,862	2,087,418			5,081,280 51.2%
523 SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	12,200,148	5,890,600	213,682			6,104,282 50.0%
524 OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	5,799,677	1,981,746	1,194,574			3,176,320 54.8%
532 OTHER	177,117	66,383	0			66,383 37.5%
Total University	79,321,580	21,392,246	18,216,282			39,608,528 49.9%
Expenditures by Object						
611 SALARIES	40,263,804	8,401,268	11,645,626			20,046,894 49.8%
612 OTHER COMPENSATION	632,373	77,375	157,823			235,198 37.2%
613 RELATED BENEFITS	18,017,677	3,728,912	4,748,019			8,476,931 47.0%
621 TRAVEL	162,393	3,038	14,715			17,753 10.9%
622 OPERATING SERVICES	6,226,033	2,957,861	1,000,821			3,958,682 63.6%
623 SUPPLIES	739,028	64,011	83,489			147,500 20.0%
631 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	466,630	141,560	80,450			222,010 47.6%
632 OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	12,456,193	5,962,767	219,748			6,182,515 49.6%
633 GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	31,308	4,052	8,894			12,946 41.4%
634 LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	326,141	51,402	256,697			308,099 94.5%
Total University	79,321,580	21,392,246	18,216,282			39,608,528 49.9%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Expenses/Expenditures

Southeastern Louisiana University

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Expenses To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Expenditures by Function						
510 INSTRUCTION	60,698,426	16,013,496	16,399,617			32,413,113 53.4%
511 RESEARCH	467,348	102,090	80,095			182,185 39.0%
512 PUBLIC SERVICE	1,675,684	509,114	521,620			1,030,734 61.5%
513 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	11,868,950	2,477,758	3,418,607			5,896,365 49.7%
521 STUDENT SERVICES	7,432,860	1,664,807	1,643,638			3,308,445 44.5%
522 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	14,308,036	4,164,162	4,388,892			8,553,054 59.8%
523 SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	7,811,137	9,442,420	(3,631,283)			5,811,137 74.4%
524 OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	13,512,022	5,897,023	838,621			6,735,644 49.8%
531 ATHLETICS	2,924,311	1,560,308	1,364,003			2,924,311 100.0%
Total University	120,698,774	41,831,178	25,023,810			66,854,988 55.4%
Expenditures by Object						
611 SALARIES	64,291,651	16,919,598	17,195,602			34,115,200 53.1%
612 OTHER COMPENSATION	1,519,079	282,499	309,492			591,991 39.0%
613 RELATED BENEFITS	28,370,668	8,091,596	7,150,874			15,242,470 53.7%
621 TRAVEL	838,602	6,019	12,896			18,915 2.3%
622 OPERATING SERVICES	9,541,841	4,259,030	1,043,289			5,302,319 55.6%
623 SUPPLIES	1,988,783	384,841	232,957			617,798 31.1%
631 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,155,283	33,754	458,125			491,879 42.6%
632 OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	11,919,864	11,230,934	(1,855,603)			9,375,331 78.7%
633 GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	1,042,729	611,995	466,196			1,078,191 103.4%
634 LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	30,274	10,912	9,982			20,894 69.0%
Total University	120,698,774	41,831,178	25,023,810			66,854,988 55.4%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Expenses/Expenditures

University of Louisiana at Lafayette

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Expenses To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Expenditures by Function						
510 INSTRUCTION	71,465,591	25,945,048	24,043,355			49,988,403 69.9%
511 RESEARCH	14,976,783	19,597	19,847			39,444 0.3%
512 PUBLIC SERVICE	185,000		0			
513 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	16,093,949	5,176,506	4,273,624			9,450,130 58.7%
521 STUDENT SERVICES	9,597,365	2,072,627	2,312,366			4,384,993 45.7%
522 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	32,220,428	11,404,815	7,722,961			19,127,776 59.4%
523 SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	18,796,271	9,937,265	2,222,613			12,159,878 64.7%
524 OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	14,202,870	5,832,946	3,380,257			9,213,203 64.9%
532 OTHER	488,649		0			
Total University	178,026,906	60,388,804	43,975,023			104,363,827 58.6%
Expenditures by Object						
611 SALARIES	99,388,838	27,499,899	27,217,171			54,717,070 55.1%
612 OTHER COMPENSATION	1,673,765	175,599	379,154			554,753 33.1%
613 RELATED BENEFITS	40,303,705	9,875,676	9,782,657			19,658,333 48.8%
621 TRAVEL	260,766	912	4,995			5,907 2.3%
622 OPERATING SERVICES	13,990,690	12,511,662	3,479,838			15,991,500 114.3%
623 SUPPLIES	1,297,909	262,933	305,763			568,696 43.8%
631 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	722,184	60,873	235,112			295,985 41.0%
632 OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	20,253,799	9,945,691	2,531,194			12,476,885 61.6%
633 GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	85,250	55,559	39,139			94,698 111.1%
634 LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	50,000		0			
Total University	178,026,906	60,388,804	43,975,023			104,363,827 58.6%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Expenses/Expenditures

University of Louisiana at Monroe

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Expenses To Date	
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Expenditures by Function							
510 INSTRUCTION	34,598,115	4,554,639	10,611,934			15,166,573	43.8%
511 RESEARCH	4,524,526	1,099,966	1,093,565			2,193,531	48.5%
512 PUBLIC SERVICE	152,575	38,371	44,485			82,856	54.3%
513 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	5,561,426	1,504,021	1,311,761			2,815,782	50.6%
521 STUDENT SERVICES	4,909,214	1,012,418	1,138,620			2,151,038	43.8%
522 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	13,556,556	4,212,870	3,202,969			7,415,839	54.7%
523 SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	15,018,203	7,959,551	1,183,154			9,142,705	60.9%
524 OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	8,131,175	2,048,814	3,064,929			5,113,743	62.9%
531 ATHLETICS	5,197,017	1,299,254	1,299,254			2,598,508	50.0%
532 OTHER	45,893		46,068			46,068	100.4%
Total University	91,694,700	23,729,904	22,996,739			46,726,643	51.0%
Expenditures by Object							
611 SALARIES	39,563,478	6,872,232	11,802,983			18,675,215	47.2%
612 OTHER COMPENSATION	709,078	85,424	161,324			246,748	34.8%
613 RELATED BENEFITS	18,769,908	3,415,818	5,221,618			8,637,436	46.0%
621 TRAVEL	392,633	3,447	15,584			19,031	4.8%
622 OPERATING SERVICES	8,669,815	2,898,388	2,616,790			5,515,178	63.6%
623 SUPPLIES	1,246,596	333,510	297,561			631,071	50.6%
631 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	761,789	226,521	238,300			464,821	61.0%
632 OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	20,602,838	9,415,692	2,579,286			11,994,978	58.2%
633 GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	603,100	217,517	47,159			264,676	43.9%
634 LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	375,465	261,355	16,134			277,489	73.9%
Total University	91,694,700	23,729,904	22,996,739			46,726,643	51.0%

UL System - Operating Data Report - Expenses/Expenditures

University of New Orleans

Description	Available Budget	Fiscal Year-to-Date: 2021				Total Expenses To Date
		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
Expenditures by Function						
510 INSTRUCTION	23,953,320	7,411,610	8,616,755			16,028,365 66.9%
511 RESEARCH	7,218,306	1,502,049	2,121,660			3,623,709 50.2%
512 PUBLIC SERVICE	748	48	57			105 14.0%
513 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	11,452,804	2,505,421	2,714,319			5,219,740 45.6%
521 STUDENT SERVICES	7,551,613	1,727,297	1,706,617			3,433,914 45.5%
522 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	18,374,431	3,989,373	1,951,007			5,940,380 32.3%
523 SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	7,314,672	4,740,415	(61,537)			4,678,878 64.0%
524 OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	9,420,916	2,117,252	5,297,170			7,414,422 78.7%
531 ATHLETICS	2,700,000		0			
Total University	87,986,810	23,993,465	22,346,048			46,339,513 52.7%
Expenditures by Object						
611 SALARIES	37,584,915	9,759,992	11,934,540			21,694,532 57.7%
612 OTHER COMPENSATION	2,934,604	389,453	884,021			1,273,474 43.4%
613 RELATED BENEFITS	15,862,018	4,094,046	4,817,250			8,911,296 56.2%
621 TRAVEL	235,341	1,373	1,825			3,198 1.4%
622 OPERATING SERVICES	11,501,261	2,916,381	3,990,475			6,906,856 60.1%
623 SUPPLIES	2,775,168	679,407	387,406			1,066,813 38.4%
631 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,713,146	89,183	36,551			125,734 7.3%
632 OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	14,715,138	5,861,823	36,606			5,898,429 40.1%
633 GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	307,775	24,092	70,191			94,283 30.6%
634 LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	357,444	177,715	187,183			364,898 102.1%
Total University	87,986,810	23,993,465	22,346,048			46,339,513 52.7%

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison

Fiscal 2021

Description	2019	2020	20202010	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	111,551,007	119,567,189	89,917,809	(24.8%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	1,425,700	0	(100.0%)
STAT DED - Calcasieu Visitor Enterprise				
STAT DED - Other				
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS	0	0	0	
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	185,000	0	185,000	
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	408,422,276	408,947,483	409,110,957	0.0%
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	19,270,100	17,498,408	15,459,016	(11.7%)
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	2,635,314	2,873,121	2,910,003	1.3%
OTHER SOURCES - Other	10,669,607	11,015,947	10,820,647	(1.8%)
Total Revenue	552,733,304	561,327,848	528,403,432	(5.9%)
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	188,045,653	189,666,225	186,179,192	(1.8%)
RESEARCH	11,122,295	12,079,714	12,141,243	0.5%
PUBLIC SERVICE	1,020,098	1,033,697	1,282,251	24.0%
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	39,077,458	42,649,639	40,200,717	(5.7%)
STUDENT SERVICES	23,209,279	23,515,817	22,460,132	(4.5%)
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	63,751,724	64,434,069	66,776,343	3.6%
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	68,863,657	71,059,900	65,299,324	(8.1%)
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	44,020,808	44,650,464	46,019,291	3.1%
ATHLETICS	13,803,922	13,637,220	9,048,424	(33.6%)
OTHER	1,659,449	3,050,979	1,805,890	(40.8%)
Total Expenditures by Function	454,574,343	465,777,724	451,212,807	(3.1%)
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	212,151,287	215,041,302	214,172,575	(0.4%)
OTHER COMPENSATION	5,186,950	4,910,529	4,001,031	(18.5%)
RELATED BENEFITS	88,003,348	89,972,075	90,040,147	0.1%
TRAVEL	2,237,190	1,806,631	(40,713)	(102.3%)
OPERATING SERVICES	43,516,494	47,014,597	48,788,516	3.8%
SUPPLIES	5,594,783	5,842,828	4,573,871	(21.7%)
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,466,163	3,357,637	2,956,569	(11.9%)
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	89,885,234	93,047,877	82,253,233	(11.6%)
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	1,432,880	1,403,426	2,053,644	46.3%
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS/MAJOR REPAIRS				
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	2,100,015	3,380,822	2,413,934	(28.6%)
Total Expenditures by Object	454,574,344	465,777,724	451,212,807	(3.1%)

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison by University

Grambling State University				
Description	2019	2020	2021	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	5,069,298	9,564,518	6,082,793	(36.4%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Other				
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	13,224,839	13,167,606	13,608,329	3.3%
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	1,450,727	1,478,340	1,450,399	(1.9%)
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	1,356,557	1,514,404	1,511,289	(0.2%)
OTHER SOURCES - Other	250,941	219,585	102,309	(53.4%)
Total Revenue	21,352,362	25,944,453	22,755,119	(12.3%)
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	11,369,915	11,648,889	9,428,250	(19.1%)
OTHER COMPENSATION	91,317	92,396	83,551	(9.6%)
RELATED BENEFITS	4,961,423	5,251,263	4,608,302	(12.2%)
TRAVEL	739,423	288,068	(128,151)	(144.5%)
OPERATING SERVICES	1,731,300	1,788,386	2,478,260	38.6%
SUPPLIES	231,205	289,116	412,941	42.8%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,105,814	814,381	1,004,189	23.3%
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	1,614,130	2,347,212	1,764,379	(24.8%)
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	179,522	30,203	221,404	633.1%
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	170,085	128,063	135,066	5.5%
Total Expenditures by Object	22,194,134	22,677,977	20,008,191	(11.8%)
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	9,883,181	10,392,666	7,550,046	(27.4%)
RESEARCH	4,269	500	0	(100.0%)
PUBLIC SERVICE	0	0	0	
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	1,240,934	1,260,599	1,205,338	(4.4%)
STUDENT SERVICES	974,045	1,043,647	945,291	(9.4%)
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	5,002,664	4,759,159	4,712,758	(1.0%)
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	1,567,364	2,251,354	1,754,493	(22.1%)
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	3,521,676	2,970,052	3,840,265	29.3%
ATHLETICS	0	0	0	
OTHER	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures by Function	22,194,133	22,677,977	20,008,191	(11.8%)

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison by University

Louisiana Tech University				
Description	2019	2020	2021	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	14,678,865	15,074,781	11,204,702	(25.7%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Other				
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	57,950,043	58,402,683	57,416,185	(1.7%)
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	6,718,910	6,444,438	5,378,762	(16.5%)
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	79,061	92,303	87,643	(5.0%)
OTHER SOURCES - Other	1,312,702	1,729,946	1,565,901	(9.5%)
Total Revenue	80,739,581	81,744,151	75,653,193	(7.5%)
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	25,206,130	25,754,645	24,539,148	(4.7%)
OTHER COMPENSATION	667,559	653,968	524,355	(19.8%)
RELATED BENEFITS	10,385,781	10,527,423	10,488,860	(0.4%)
TRAVEL	277,706	260,387	4,590	(98.2%)
OPERATING SERVICES	3,875,708	4,002,838	4,336,120	8.3%
SUPPLIES	747,707	854,245	577,857	(32.4%)
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	102,183	70,329	46,919	(33.3%)
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	27,266,777	27,877,973	23,495,875	(15.7%)
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	153,400	163,972	146,893	(10.4%)
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	798,099	1,290,431	913,559	(29.2%)
Total Expenditures by Object	69,481,050	71,456,211	65,074,176	(8.9%)
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	19,214,811	19,273,366	18,619,812	(3.4%)
RESEARCH	6,078,732	6,139,804	5,686,757	(7.4%)
PUBLIC SERVICE	64,548	65,437	56,635	(13.5%)
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	6,044,641	7,012,959	6,461,899	(7.9%)
STUDENT SERVICES	2,370,942	2,395,281	2,196,965	(8.3%)
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	5,469,141	5,745,209	5,560,793	(3.2%)
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	23,792,439	24,225,336	19,673,248	(18.8%)
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	4,874,476	5,027,499	5,246,747	4.4%
ATHLETICS	1,571,320	1,571,320	1,571,320	0.0%
OTHER	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures by Function	69,481,050	71,456,211	65,074,176	(8.9%)

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison by University

McNeese State University				
Description	2019	2020	2021	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	8,417,912	8,372,238	5,967,010	(28.7%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	1,425,700	0	(100.0%)
STAT DED - Other				
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Visitor Enterprise				
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	42,041,562	42,110,083	40,988,151	(2.7%)
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	1,808,741	1,281,949	566,270	(55.8%)
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	0	0	0	
OTHER SOURCES - Other	504,992	510,855	136,264	(73.3%)
Total Revenue	52,773,207	53,700,825	47,657,695	(11.3%)
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	14,270,481	14,844,280	14,691,446	(1.0%)
OTHER COMPENSATION	290,697	264,796	264,762	0.0%
RELATED BENEFITS	6,691,467	6,948,122	6,653,232	(4.2%)
TRAVEL	83,345	45,699	3,254	(92.9%)
OPERATING SERVICES	2,349,601	2,495,130	2,436,057	(2.4%)
SUPPLIES	247,572	236,556	190,071	(19.7%)
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	96,838	169,574	206,215	21.6%
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	7,498,044	9,156,829	8,297,009	(9.4%)
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	114,123	149,488	103,385	(30.8%)
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	94,352	95,291	91,637	(3.8%)
Total Expenditures by Object	31,736,520	34,405,765	32,937,068	(4.3%)
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	12,044,080	12,338,057	12,057,209	(2.3%)
RESEARCH	0	0	0	
PUBLIC SERVICE	0	0	0	
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	2,750,012	3,044,768	2,665,605	(12.5%)
STUDENT SERVICES	1,657,193	1,817,034	1,903,049	4.7%
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	5,372,442	5,496,081	5,546,411	0.9%
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	4,028,520	4,291,097	4,627,015	7.8%
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	2,439,988	2,582,029	2,490,055	(3.6%)
ATHLETICS	1,904,806	1,904,488	1,954,285	2.6%
OTHER	1,539,479	2,932,211	1,693,439	(42.2%)
Total Expenditures by Function	31,736,520	34,405,765	32,937,068	(4.3%)

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison by University

Nicholls State University				
Description	2019	2020	2021	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	7,408,544	7,278,800	5,798,709	(20.3%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Other				
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	38,716,826	39,565,327	40,558,677	2.5%
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	162,158	169,173	196,138	15.9%
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	115,852	95,935	55,325	(42.3%)
OTHER SOURCES - Other	1,865,610	1,430,829	2,005,113	40.1%
Total Revenue	48,268,990	48,540,064	48,613,962	0.2%
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	14,352,820	15,207,096	16,264,820	7.0%
OTHER COMPENSATION	229,984	226,158	226,199	0.0%
RELATED BENEFITS	6,443,265	6,995,475	7,363,287	5.3%
TRAVEL	92,650	140,292	14,790	(89.5%)
OPERATING SERVICES	1,817,284	1,918,105	1,863,544	(2.8%)
SUPPLIES	454,990	504,678	361,124	(28.4%)
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	82,043	55,266	98,817	78.8%
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	3,626,418	2,629,136	2,767,832	5.3%
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	42,814	221,487	37,168	(83.2%)
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	307,303	288,567	302,292	4.8%
Total Expenditures by Object	27,449,571	28,186,260	29,299,873	4.0%
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	13,581,471	14,504,219	14,998,343	3.4%
RESEARCH	325,021	324,561	332,549	2.5%
PUBLIC SERVICE	0	0	52,148	
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	2,695,238	3,127,602	3,293,208	5.3%
STUDENT SERVICES	1,580,169	1,579,343	1,648,993	4.4%
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	4,174,207	4,013,373	4,838,052	20.5%
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	1,699,755	1,136,874	1,347,688	18.5%
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	2,766,588	2,875,450	2,788,892	(3.0%)
ATHLETICS	624,798	624,798	0	(100.0%)
OTHER	2,324	40	0	(100.0%)
Total Expenditures by Function	27,449,571	28,186,260	29,299,873	4.0%

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison by University

Northwestern State University				
Description	2019	2020	2021	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	10,800,000	11,039,958	8,938,785	(19.0%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Other				
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	58,256,435	58,575,794	56,834,101	(3.0%)
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	592,635	768,470	906,559	18.0%
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	6,015	3,893	3,233	(17.0%)
OTHER SOURCES - Other	276,414	257,214	194,249	(24.5%)
Total Revenue	69,931,499	70,645,329	66,876,927	(5.3%)
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	19,106,627	19,114,916	20,046,894	4.9%
OTHER COMPENSATION	371,011	362,802	235,198	(35.2%)
RELATED BENEFITS	8,200,843	8,143,709	8,476,931	4.1%
TRAVEL	207,723	228,252	17,753	(92.2%)
OPERATING SERVICES	3,497,298	4,072,512	3,958,682	(2.8%)
SUPPLIES	364,129	374,653	147,500	(60.6%)
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	265,024	231,599	222,010	(4.1%)
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	10,215,137	10,643,952	6,182,515	(41.9%)
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	87,371	28,275	12,946	(54.2%)
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	256,461	312,794	308,099	(1.5%)
Total Expenditures by Object	42,571,624	43,513,464	39,608,528	(9.0%)
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	18,672,456	18,443,711	19,357,328	5.0%
RESEARCH	68,841	84,265	83,068	(1.4%)
PUBLIC SERVICE	41,789	50,498	59,773	18.4%
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	3,105,113	3,251,027	3,192,650	(1.8%)
STUDENT SERVICES	2,656,961	2,607,644	2,487,444	(4.6%)
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	4,579,697	5,277,281	5,081,280	(3.7%)
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	5,746,675	6,242,367	6,104,282	(2.2%)
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	3,302,191	3,357,122	3,176,320	(5.4%)
ATHLETICS	4,324,803	4,124,803	0	(100.0%)
OTHER	73,098	74,746	66,383	(11.2%)
Total Expenditures by Function	42,571,624	43,513,464	39,608,528	(9.0%)

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison by University

Southeastern Louisiana University				
Description	2019	2020	2021	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	14,853,778	15,124,164	12,049,794	(20.3%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Other				
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	45,841,269	48,105,292	49,855,155	3.6%
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	2,213,760	2,147,992	1,974,366	(8.1%)
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	598,797	638,095	694,946	8.9%
OTHER SOURCES - Other	2,609,907	1,524,027	962,017	(36.9%)
Total Revenue	66,117,511	67,539,570	65,536,278	(3.0%)
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	32,864,298	33,050,923	34,115,200	3.2%
OTHER COMPENSATION	765,476	801,679	591,991	(26.2%)
RELATED BENEFITS	14,689,054	14,805,405	15,242,470	3.0%
TRAVEL	311,048	341,205	18,915	(94.5%)
OPERATING SERVICES	5,462,640	6,030,746	5,302,319	(12.1%)
SUPPLIES	737,948	663,057	617,798	(6.8%)
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	613,269	554,030	491,879	(11.2%)
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	10,910,019	11,510,427	9,375,331	(18.5%)
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS/MAJOR REPAIRS				
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	322,336	202,787	1,078,191	431.7%
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	69,225	659,200	20,894	(96.8%)
Total Expenditures by Object	66,745,313	68,619,459	66,854,988	(2.6%)
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	31,340,186	31,857,150	32,413,113	1.7%
RESEARCH	222,926	276,802	182,185	(34.2%)
PUBLIC SERVICE	833,701	841,950	1,030,734	22.4%
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	6,044,952	6,622,190	5,896,365	(11.0%)
STUDENT SERVICES	3,568,308	3,388,913	3,308,445	(2.4%)
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	7,670,520	7,477,353	8,553,054	14.4%
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	7,408,588	7,986,700	5,811,137	(27.2%)
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	6,876,446	7,355,099	6,735,644	(8.4%)
ATHLETICS	2,779,686	2,813,302	2,924,311	3.9%
OTHER	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures by Function	66,745,313	68,619,459	66,854,988	(2.6%)

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison by University

University of Louisiana at Lafayette

Description	2019	2020	2021	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	24,319,929	25,197,659	20,547,439	(18.5%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Other				
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	88,692,623	84,515,732	81,761,682	(3.3%)
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	4,437,399	3,502,803	3,393,939	(3.1%)
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	0	0	0	
OTHER SOURCES - Other	3,114,684	4,119,549	4,157,656	0.9%
Total Revenue	120,564,635	117,335,743	109,860,716	(6.4%)
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	54,562,578	54,614,202	54,717,070	0.2%
OTHER COMPENSATION	681,235	740,106	554,753	(25.0%)
RELATED BENEFITS	19,302,010	19,519,108	19,658,333	0.7%
TRAVEL	230,171	186,806	5,907	(96.8%)
OPERATING SERVICES	13,213,841	15,620,288	15,991,500	2.4%
SUPPLIES	819,484	657,032	568,696	(13.4%)
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	360,882	428,979	295,985	(31.0%)
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	11,571,188	12,083,169	12,476,885	3.3%
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	167,780	169,175	94,698	(44.0%)
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	174	287	0	(100.0%)
Total Expenditures by Object	100,909,343	104,019,152	104,363,827	0.3%
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	49,205,961	49,969,262	49,988,403	0.0%
RESEARCH	53,751	41,918	39,444	(5.9%)
PUBLIC SERVICE		0	0	
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	9,408,351	9,889,733	9,450,130	(4.4%)
STUDENT SERVICES	4,412,140	4,604,211	4,384,993	(4.8%)
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	17,454,260	17,902,624	19,127,776	6.8%
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	11,248,038	11,796,474	12,159,878	3.1%
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	9,126,842	9,814,930	9,213,203	(6.1%)
ATHLETICS	0	0	0	
OTHER	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures by Function	100,909,343	104,019,152	104,363,827	0.3%

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison by University

University of Louisiana at Monroe				
Description	2019	2020	2021	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	13,138,631	15,131,264	11,150,114	(26.3%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Other				
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	31,270,683	31,996,710	32,560,173	1.8%
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	562,618	664,932	535,210	(19.5%)
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	307,096	439,092	378,510	(13.8%)
OTHER SOURCES - Other	337,527	464,246	633,069	36.4%
Total Revenue	45,616,555	48,696,244	45,257,076	(7.1%)
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	19,126,122	19,325,889	18,675,215	(3.4%)
OTHER COMPENSATION	405,900	392,865	246,748	(37.2%)
RELATED BENEFITS	8,861,276	8,935,165	8,637,436	(3.3%)
TRAVEL	235,410	253,248	19,031	(92.5%)
OPERATING SERVICES	5,605,223	5,171,535	5,515,178	6.6%
SUPPLIES	699,369	588,691	631,071	7.2%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	325,002	310,215	464,821	49.8%
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	11,589,887	11,892,430	11,994,978	0.9%
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	308,091	342,852	264,676	(22.8%)
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	126,047	293,801	277,489	(5.6%)
Total Expenditures by Object	47,282,327	47,506,691	46,726,643	(1.6%)
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	16,377,716	16,395,850	15,166,573	(7.5%)
RESEARCH	2,245,311	2,245,338	2,193,531	(2.3%)
PUBLIC SERVICE	79,885	75,812	82,856	9.3%
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	2,582,828	2,761,962	2,815,782	1.9%
STUDENT SERVICES	2,248,994	2,244,841	2,151,038	(4.2%)
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	6,995,120	6,970,017	7,415,839	6.4%
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	8,792,749	9,085,031	9,142,705	0.6%
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	5,316,667	5,085,349	5,113,743	0.6%
ATHLETICS	2,598,509	2,598,509	2,598,508	0.0%
OTHER	44,548	43,982	46,068	4.7%
Total Expenditures by Function	47,282,327	47,506,691	46,726,643	(1.6%)

UL System - 2nd Quarter Comparison by University

University of New Orleans				
Description	2019	2020	2021	FY 20 to 21
Revenue				
GENERAL FUND (DIRECT)	12,864,050	12,783,807	8,178,463	(36.0%)
STAT DED - SELF	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Higher Education Initiatives Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Calcasieu Parish Fund	0	0	0	
STAT DED - Other				
STAT DED - Overcollections	0	0	0	
FSG - GEN REGISTRATION FEES	32,427,996	32,508,256	35,528,504	9.3%
FSG - NON-RESIDENT FEES	1,323,152	1,040,311	1,057,373	1.6%
EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/STATE GRANTS	171,936	89,399	179,057	100.3%
OTHER SOURCES - Other	396,830	759,696	1,064,069	40.1%
Total Revenue	47,183,964	47,181,469	46,007,466	(2.5%)
Expenditures by Object				
SALARIES	21,292,316	21,480,462	21,694,532	1.0%
OTHER COMPENSATION	1,683,771	1,375,759	1,273,474	(7.4%)
RELATED BENEFITS	8,468,229	8,846,405	8,911,296	0.7%
TRAVEL	59,714	62,674	3,198	(94.9%)
OPERATING SERVICES	5,963,599	5,915,057	6,906,856	16.8%
SUPPLIES	1,292,379	1,674,800	1,066,813	(36.3%)
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,515,108	723,264	125,734	(82.6%)
OTHER CHARGES/INTERAGENCY	5,593,634	4,906,749	5,898,429	20.2%
GENERAL ACQUISITIONS	57,443	95,187	94,283	(0.9%)
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS	278,269	312,388	364,898	16.8%
Total Expenditures by Object	46,204,462	45,392,745	46,339,513	2.1%
Expenditures by Function				
INSTRUCTION	17,725,791	16,491,944	16,028,365	(2.8%)
RESEARCH	2,123,444	2,966,526	3,623,709	22.2%
PUBLIC SERVICE	175	0	105	
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	5,205,389	5,678,799	5,219,740	(8.1%)
STUDENT SERVICES	3,740,527	3,834,903	3,433,914	(10.5%)
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	7,033,673	6,792,972	5,940,380	(12.6%)
SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	4,579,529	4,044,667	4,678,878	15.7%
OPERATION & MAINT OF PLANT	5,795,934	5,582,934	7,414,422	32.8%
ATHLETICS	0	0	0	
OTHER	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures by Function	46,204,462	45,392,745	46,339,513	2.1%



UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA SYSTEM
Auxiliary Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2021

As of the Quarter Ended December 31, 2020

	Beginning Fund Balance	Year-to-Date Revenues	Projected/ Additional Revenues	Total Expected Revenues	Year-to-Date Expenses	Projected/ Additional Expenses	Total Expected Expenses	Mandatory Net Transfers In (Out) w/Projections	Current Yr. Operating Surplus (Deficit)	Non-Mandatory Net Transfers In (Out) w/Projections	Current Change in Fund Balance	Athletic & Consolidated Fund Balance
Athletics	(\$34,897,361)	\$8,727,295	\$38,858,130	\$47,585,425	\$48,002,246	\$66,119,456	\$114,121,702		(\$66,536,277)	\$49,201,237	(\$17,335,040)	(\$52,232,401)
Contracted Services**		26,851,175	19,679,178	46,530,353	14,218,286	27,361,244	41,579,530	(4,097)	4,946,726	(\$109,336)	4,837,390	
Dining Services (self-op'ed)												
Student Housing (self-op'ed)		41,192,563	29,933,521	71,126,084	23,049,997	28,929,828	51,979,825	(17,947,267)	1,198,992	(\$626,200)	572,792	
Married Student Housing		636,118	553,977	1,190,095	116,453	347,326	463,779	(24,625)	701,691	(\$8,551)	693,140	
Bookstore (self-operated)		2,110,818	2,230,808	4,341,626	1,780,167	4,442,313	6,222,480		(1,880,854)		(1,880,854)	
Student Center/Union		7,629,154	4,363,376	11,992,530	3,179,613	4,503,521	7,683,134	(9,327)	4,300,069	(\$3,457,618)	842,451	
Post Office		165,733	139,809	305,542	88,469	253,307	341,776		(36,234)		(36,234)	
Student Health Center		2,148,963	937,739	3,086,702	1,501,301	2,407,569	3,908,870		(822,168)	\$641,478	(180,690)	
Vending		1,693	12,665	14,358		100	100		14,258		14,258	
Card Services / Card ID		4,168,662	(2,410,240)	1,758,422	798,406	1,518,105	2,316,511		(558,089)	(\$6,693)	(564,782)	
Recreation / Wellness		4,339,120	2,136,675	6,475,795	1,922,945	3,027,890	4,950,835	(1,087,000)	437,960	\$173,800	611,760	
Print Shop		214,764	349,649	564,413	270,304	633,909	904,213		(339,800)	(\$5,043)	(344,843)	
Power Plant/Utilities/ Telecommunications		3,459,747	4,240,685	7,700,432	3,373,077	3,845,481	7,218,558	(447,835)	34,039	(\$10,780)	23,259	
Auxiliary Mgmt Overhead (Accting, utilities, etc.)		83,145	130,946	214,091	2,946,147	1,742,239	4,688,386	(53,980)	(4,528,275)	(\$3,770,812)	(8,299,087)	
Intramural and Other (explain in attachment)		2,631,096	5,400,555	8,031,651	3,972,410	6,474,356	10,446,766	(325,000)	(2,740,115)	(\$1,216,199)	(3,956,314)	
Total (excluding Athletics)	72,912,863	95,632,751	67,699,343	163,332,094	57,217,575	85,487,188	142,704,763	(19,899,131)	728,200	(8,395,954)	(7,667,754)	65,245,109
Grand Total	\$38,015,502	\$104,360,046	\$106,557,473	\$210,917,519	\$105,219,821	\$151,606,644	\$256,826,465	(\$19,899,131)	(\$65,808,077)	\$40,805,283	(\$25,002,794)	\$13,012,708